



# Fezile Dabi

District Municipality

**SUMMARY OF THE DRAFT  
BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL  
YEAR  
2016/17**

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF THE DRAFT BUDGET FOR 2016/17

### FINANCIAL YEAR

#### 1.1 REVENUE

| TOTAL REVENUE BY SOURCE                | Draft Budget<br>16/17 | Budget<br>2017/18  | Budget Year<br>2018/19 |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Operating Grants and Subsidies         | 145 547 000           | 147 745 000        | 152 491 000            |
| Interest earned - External investments | 3700 000              | 3 929 400          | 4 161 235              |
| Other Income                           | 300 000               | 318 600            | 337 397                |
| Deficit funded by Accumulated Surplus  | 5 398 302             | 0                  | 0                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                           | <b>154 945 302</b>    | <b>148 661 000</b> | <b>151 084 632</b>     |

#### 1.2 EXPENDITURE

| TOTAL EXPENDITURE BY SOURCE                   | Draft Budget<br>2016/17 | Budget<br>2017/18  | Budget Year<br>2018/19 |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Employees' Salaries and Allowances            | 74 508 862              | 80 171 536         | 85 897 862             |
| Employees Social Contributions                | 14 557 000              | 15 474 320         | 16 400 665             |
| Remuneration for Councillors                  | 7 541 000               | 8 106 680          | 8 684 818              |
| General Expenses - Departments                | 38 418 840              | 40 802 428         | 42 744 113             |
| General Expenses - Financial Services         | 1 825 000               | 1 930 594          | 2 053 088              |
| General Expenses - Contracted Services        | 5 850 000               | 6 212 700          | 6 579 249              |
| Infrastructural Projects Local Municipalities | 2 119 000               | 2 119 000          | 2 119 000              |
| Repairs and Maintenance                       | 1 995 600               | 2 119 327          | 2 522 674              |
| Depreciation and Amortization                 | 5 500 000               | 5 863 000          | 6 208 917              |
| Transfer to and from Provisions               | 0                       | 0                  | 0                      |
| Capital Expenditure                           | 2 630 000               | 0                  | 0                      |
| <b>TOTALS</b>                                 | <b>154 945 302</b>      | <b>161 995 785</b> | <b>173 210 375</b>     |

# **Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables**

Version 2.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
[lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

5

# DC20 Fezile Dabi - Contact Information

## A. GENERAL INFORMATION

|                |                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Municipality   | DC20 Fezile Dabi                  |
| Grade          | 3                                 |
| Province       | Set name on 'Instructions' sheet  |
| Web Address    | Fezile Dabi District Municipality |
| e-mail Address | nieleg@feziledabi.gov.za          |

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

## B. CONTACT INFORMATION

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Postal address:   |                   |
| P.O. Box          | Box 10            |
| City / Town       | SASOLBURG         |
| Postal Code       | 1947              |
| Street address    |                   |
| Building          | FEZILE DABI       |
| Street No. & Name | JOHN VORSTER ROAD |
| City / Town       | SASOLBURG         |
| Postal Code       | 1947              |
| General Contacts  |                   |
| Telephone number  | 016 970 8600      |
| Fax number        | 016 970 8762      |

## C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

|                                                           |                            |                                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Speaker:                                                  |                            | Secretary/PA to the Speaker:                      |                            |
| Name                                                      | GIRTZ INKETU               | Name                                              | MOKONE RANTSAILA           |
| Telephone number                                          | 169708620                  | Telephone number                                  | 169708616                  |
| Cell number                                               | 823091447                  | Cell number                                       | 169708616                  |
| Fax number                                                | 169708751                  | Fax number                                        | 169708751                  |
| E-mail address                                            | girtzn@feziledabi.gov.za   | E-mail address                                    | mokonerr@feziledabi.gov.za |
| Mayor/Executive Mayor:                                    |                            | Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:        |                            |
| Name                                                      | MOEKETSI MOSHODI           | Name                                              | MASESI MOFOKENG            |
| Telephone number                                          | 169708615                  | Telephone number                                  | 169708615                  |
| Cell number                                               | 782917849                  | Cell number                                       | 169708615                  |
| Fax number                                                | 169708747                  | Fax number                                        | 169708747                  |
| E-mail address                                            | mayorsec@feziledabi.gov.za | E-mail address                                    | mayorsec@feziledabi.gov.za |
| Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:                             |                            | Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: |                            |
| Name                                                      |                            | Name                                              |                            |
| Telephone number                                          |                            | Telephone number                                  | 0                          |
| Cell number                                               |                            | Cell number                                       | 0                          |
| Fax number                                                |                            | Fax number                                        | 0                          |
| E-mail address                                            |                            | E-mail address                                    | 0                          |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP                                  |                            |                                                   |                            |
| Municipal Manager:                                        |                            | Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:            |                            |
| Name                                                      | LINDI MOLIBELI             | Name                                              | BETIE GROTSIUS             |
| Telephone number                                          | 016 970 8625               | Telephone number                                  | 169708607                  |
| Cell number                                               | 016 970 8600               | Cell number                                       | 169708607                  |
| Fax number                                                | 016 970 8725               | Fax number                                        | 169708725                  |
| E-mail address                                            | lindim@feziledabi.gov.za   | E-mail address                                    | nieleg@feziledabi.gov.za   |
| Chief Financial Officer                                   |                            | Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer       |                            |
| Name                                                      | GCOBANI WASHIYI            | Name                                              | STEFANIE LE HANIE          |
| Telephone number                                          | 169708626                  | Telephone number                                  | 169708625                  |
| Cell number                                               | 825500299                  | Cell number                                       | 169708625                  |
| Fax number                                                | 169708762                  | Fax number                                        | 169708762                  |
| E-mail address                                            | gcobanip@feziledabi.gov.za | E-mail address                                    | stefanie@feziledabi.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information |                            |                                                   |                            |
| Name                                                      | MOMO MONOSI                |                                                   |                            |
| Telephone number                                          | 169708600                  |                                                   |                            |
| Cell number                                               | 169708600                  |                                                   |                            |
| Fax number                                                | 169708762                  |                                                   |                            |
| E-mail address                                            | momom@feziledabi.gov.za    |                                                   |                            |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information |                            |                                                   |                            |
| Name                                                      |                            |                                                   |                            |
| Telephone number                                          |                            |                                                   |                            |
| Cell number                                               |                            |                                                   |                            |
| Fax number                                                |                            |                                                   |                            |
| E-mail address                                            |                            |                                                   |                            |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information |                            |                                                   |                            |
| Name                                                      |                            |                                                   |                            |
| Telephone number                                          |                            |                                                   |                            |
| Cell number                                               |                            |                                                   |                            |
| Fax number                                                |                            |                                                   |                            |
| E-mail address                                            |                            |                                                   |                            |

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

| Description                                                          | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    |                   | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| R thousands                                                          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                         |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                       | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges                                                      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment revenue                                                   | 9 420           | 8 571           | 8 044           | 4 200                | 4 800           | 4 800              | 4 800             | 3 700                                               | 3 929                  | 4 161                  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 134 396         | 137 375         | 142 499         | 145 354              | 145 354         | 145 354            | 145 354           | 145 547                                             | 144 413                | 146 586                |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 1 701           | 3 020           | 3 151           | 187                  | 2 671           | 2 671              | 2 671             | 300                                                 | 319                    | 537                    |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>145 517</b>  | <b>148 966</b>  | <b>153 694</b>  | <b>149 741</b>       | <b>152 825</b>  | <b>152 825</b>     | <b>152 825</b>    | <b>149 547</b>                                      | <b>148 661</b>         | <b>151 085</b>         |
| Employee costs                                                       | 59 070          | 67 714          | 76 908          | 88 190               | 88 290          | 88 290             | 88 290            | 89 066                                              | 95 835                 | 98 533                 |
| Remuneration of councillors                                          | 5 965           | 5 983           | 6 577           | 8 083                | 8 083           | 8 083              | 8 083             | 7 541                                               | 8 114                  | 8 698                  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 3 741           | 4 306           | 3 614           | 5 900                | 5 900           | 5 900              | 5 900             | 5 500                                               | 5 841                  | 6 186                  |
| Finance charges                                                      | 2 923           | 376             | 999             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                         | 718             | 1 589           | 1 565           | 2 421                | 2 571           | 2 571              | 2 571             | 1 996                                               | 2 119                  | 2 244                  |
| Transfers and grants                                                 | 190             | 12 135          | 26 458          | 3 039                | 17 625          | 17 625             | 17 625            | 2 119                                               | 2 225                  | 2 366                  |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 56 624          | 67 200          | 55 552          | 59 099               | 78 849          | 78 849             | 78 849            | 46 094                                              | 48 952                 | 51 390                 |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>129 230</b>  | <b>159 304</b>  | <b>171 671</b>  | <b>166 731</b>       | <b>201 317</b>  | <b>201 317</b>     | <b>201 317</b>    | <b>152 315</b>                                      | <b>163 086</b>         | <b>169 418</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | <b>16 287</b>   | <b>(10 339)</b> | <b>(17 978)</b> | <b>(16 990)</b>      | <b>(48 492)</b> | <b>(48 492)</b>    | <b>(48 492)</b>   | <b>(2 768)</b>                                      | <b>(14 425)</b>        | <b>(18 333)</b>        |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>16 287</b>   | <b>(10 339)</b> | <b>(17 978)</b> | <b>(16 990)</b>      | <b>(48 492)</b> | <b>(48 492)</b>    | <b>(48 492)</b>   | <b>(2 768)</b>                                      | <b>(14 425)</b>        | <b>(18 333)</b>        |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>16 287</b>   | <b>(10 339)</b> | <b>(17 978)</b> | <b>(16 990)</b>      | <b>(48 492)</b> | <b>(48 492)</b>    | <b>(48 492)</b>   | <b>(2 768)</b>                                      | <b>(14 425)</b>        | <b>(18 333)</b>        |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital expenditure                                                  | 1 643           | 3 844           | 2 766           | 700                  | 6 968           | 6 968              | 6 968             | 2 630                                               | 2 793                  | 2 958                  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing                                                            | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Internally generated funds                                           | 1 643           | 3 844           | 2 766           | 700                  | 6 968           | 6 968              | 6 968             | 2 630                                               | 2 793                  | 2 958                  |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>1 643</b>    | <b>3 844</b>    | <b>2 766</b>    | <b>700</b>           | <b>6 968</b>    | <b>6 968</b>       | <b>6 968</b>      | <b>2 630</b>                                        | <b>2 793</b>           | <b>2 958</b>           |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                            |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total current assets                                                 | 170 212         | 142 807         | 109 743         | 48 773               | 92 129          | 92 129             | 92 129            | 102 338                                             | 108 683                | 115 095                |
| Total non current assets                                             | 31 864          | 31 893          | 30 571          | 33 805               | 33 805          | 33 805             | 33 805            | 29 821                                              | 48 309                 | 51 160                 |
| Total current liabilities                                            | 29 426          | 30 873          | 25 835          | 1 194                | 1 194           | 1 194              | 1 194             | 21 236                                              | 34 402                 | 36 432                 |
| Total non current liabilities                                        | 30 158          | 15 165          | 17 091          | 18 039               | 18 039          | 18 039             | 18 039            | 4 800                                               | 7 776                  | 8 235                  |
| Community wealth/Equity                                              | 142 492         | 126 530         | 95 545          | 63 345               | 15 587          | 15 587             | 15 587            | 13 599                                              | 14 442                 | 15 294                 |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | (23 479)        | (518)           | (32 024)        | (16 990)             | (48 492)        | (48 492)           | (48 492)          | (2 768)                                             | (2 940)                | (3 113)                |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (1 643)         | (3 648)         | (6)             | (700)                | (6 968)         | (6 968)            | (6 968)           | (2 630)                                             | (2 793)                | (2 958)                |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (5 293)         | (17 782)        | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>(30 415)</b> | <b>(21 948)</b> | <b>(32 030)</b> | <b>(17 690)</b>      | <b>(55 459)</b> | <b>(55 459)</b>    | <b>(55 459)</b>   | <b>(5 398)</b>                                      | <b>(11 131)</b>        | <b>(17 203)</b>        |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 160 411         | 138 463         | 109 743         | 48 773               | 92 129          | 92 129             | 92 129            | 102 338                                             | 108 683                | 115 095                |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 14 983          | 24 143          | 25 835          | 1 194                | 1 194           | 1 194              | 1 194             | 21 236                                              | 34 402                 | 36 432                 |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>145 428</b>  | <b>114 320</b>  | <b>83 908</b>   | <b>47 579</b>        | <b>90 935</b>   | <b>90 935</b>      | <b>90 935</b>     | <b>81 102</b>                                       | <b>74 280</b>          | <b>78 663</b>          |
| <b>Asset management</b>                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Asset register summary (WDOV)                                        | 33 191          | 31 893          | 30 571          | 700                  | 6 968           | 6 968              | 33 201            | 33 201                                              | 35 260                 | 37 340                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 3 741           | 4 306           | 3 614           | 5 900                | 5 900           | 5 900              | 5 500             | 5 500                                               | 5 841                  | 6 186                  |
| Renewal of Existing Assets                                           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Free services</b>                                                 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water:                                                               | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation/sewerage:                                                 | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Energy:                                                              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse:                                                              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

20 Fezile Dabi - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description        | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| thousand                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue - Standard</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |     | 145 517         | 151 050         | 154 561         | 149 741              | 149 741         | 149 741            | 149 547                                             | 158 819                | 168 189                |
| Executive and council                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 145 517         | 151 050         | 154 561         | 149 741              | 149 741         | 149 741            | 149 547                                             | 158 819                | 168 189                |
| Corporate services                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community and social services              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning and development                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Other</i>                               | 4   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>            | 2   | 145 517         | 151 050         | 154 561         | 149 741              | 149 741         | 149 741            | 149 547                                             | 158 819                | 168 189                |
| <b>Expenditure - Standard</b>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |     | 81 237          | 96 683          | 137 975         | 100 956              | 118 778         | 116 778            | 92 392                                              | 98 120                 | 103 909                |
| Executive and council                      |     | 48 973          | 55 198          | 93 486          | 59 113               | 70 445          | 70 445             | 52 290                                              | 55 632                 | 58 809                 |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 15 545          | 18 720          | 19 739          | 18 479               | 18 808          | 18 808             | 17 844                                              | 18 950                 | 20 068                 |
| Corporate services                         |     | 16 720          | 22 766          | 24 750          | 23 363               | 27 526          | 27 526             | 22 258                                              | 23 638                 | 25 033                 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         |     | 13 647          | 15 739          | 16 529          | 20 505               | 20 325          | 20 325             | 18 564                                              | 19 715                 | 20 878                 |
| Community and social services              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                              |     | 13 647          | 15 739          | 16 529          | 20 505               | 20 325          | 20 325             | 18 564                                              | 19 715                 | 20 878                 |
| Housing                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |     | 28 060          | 29 879          | 34 695          | 36 569               | 40 423          | 40 423             | 33 632                                              | 35 717                 | 37 824                 |
| Planning and development                   |     | 11 254          | 12 469          | 13 721          | 12 654               | 14 671          | 14 671             | 11 843                                              | 12 577                 | 13 319                 |
| Road transport                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                   |     | 16 806          | 17 410          | 20 975          | 23 915               | 25 752          | 25 752             | 21 789                                              | 23 140                 | 24 505                 |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |     | -               | 17 003          | 32 296          | 8 702                | 23 807          | 23 807             | 7 728                                               | 8 207                  | 8 691                  |
| Electricity                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                     |     | -               | 17 003          | 32 296          | 8 702                | 23 807          | 23 807             | 7 728                                               | 8 207                  | 8 691                  |
| Waste management                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Other</i>                               | 4   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>        | 3   | 122 944         | 159 304         | 221 495         | 166 731              | 201 332         | 201 332            | 152 315                                             | 161 759                | 171 303                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>      |     | 22 573          | (8 255)         | (66 934)        | (16 991)             | (51 591)        | (51 591)           | (2 768)                                             | (2 940)                | (3 113)                |

## References

Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description            | Ref      | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                              | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue - Standard</b>                      |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Municipal governance and administration</i> |          | 145 517         | 151 050         | 154 561         | 149 741              | 149 741         | 149 741            | 149 547                                             | 158 819                | 168 189                |
| Executive and council                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Mayor and Council                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Municipal Manager                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Budget and treasury office                     |          | 145 517         | 151 050         | 154 561         | 149 741              | 149 741         | 149 741            | 149 547                                             | 158 819                | 168 189                |
| Corporate services                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Human Resources                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information Technology                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Property Services                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Admin                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community and public safety                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community and social services                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries and Archives                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums & Art Galleries etc                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community halls and Facilities                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Child Care                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Aged Care                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Community                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Social                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Police                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Civil Defence                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Street Lighting                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Clinics                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Ambulance                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Economic and environmental services            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning and development                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Economic Development/Planning                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Town Planning/Building enforcement             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licensing & Regulation                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Buses                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Parking Garages                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pollution Control                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biodiversity & Landscape                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Trading services                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity Distribution                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity Generation                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Distribution                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Storage                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sewerage                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm Water Management                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Toilets                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Air Transport                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Abattoirs                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Tourism                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Forestry                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Markets                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>                | <b>2</b> | 145 517         | 151 050         | 154 561         | 149 741              | 149 741         | 149 741            | 149 547                                             | 158 819                | 168 189                |



|                                         |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Expenditure - Standard                  |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Municipal governance and administration | 61 237 | 96 683  | 137 875 | 100 956  | 116 778  | 116 778  | 92 392   | 98 120  | 103 909 |         |
| Executive and council                   | 48 973 | 55 198  | 93 486  | 59 113   | 70 445   | 70 445   | 52 280   | 55 532  | 58 809  |         |
| Mayor and Council                       | 31 762 | 35 240  | 71 573  | 35 694   | 45 679   | 45 679   | 30 684   | 32 587  | 34 509  |         |
| Municipal Manager                       | 17 210 | 19 958  | 21 913  | 23 419   | 24 766   | 24 766   | 21 606   | 22 946  | 24 299  |         |
| Budget and treasury office              | 15 545 | 18 720  | 19 739  | 18 479   | 18 808   | 18 808   | 17 844   | 18 950  | 20 068  |         |
| Corporate services                      | 16 720 | 22 766  | 24 750  | 23 363   | 27 526   | 27 526   | 22 258   | 23 638  | 25 033  |         |
| Human Resources                         | 13 990 | 19 263  | 21 834  | 20 759   | 24 613   | 24 613   | 19 493   | 20 702  | 21 923  |         |
| Information Technology                  | 2 730  | 3 463   | 2 916   | 2 604    | 2 913    | 2 913    | 2 765    | 2 936   | 3 110   |         |
| Property Services                       |        |         |         |          |          |          |          | -       | -       |         |
| Other Admin                             |        |         |         |          |          |          |          | -       | -       |         |
| Community and public safety             | 13 647 | 15 739  | 16 529  | 20 505   | 20 325   | 20 325   | 18 564   | 19 715  | 20 878  |         |
| Community and social services           | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -       |         |
| Libraries and Archives                  |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Museums & Art Galleries etc             |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Community halls and Facilities          |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums               |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Child Care                              |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Aged Care                               |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Other Community                         |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Other Social                            |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Sport and recreation                    |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Public safety                           | 13 647 | 15 739  | 16 529  | 20 505   | 20 325   | 20 325   | 18 564   | 19 715  | 20 878  |         |
| Police                                  |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Fire                                    | 9 058  | 8 902   | 9 923   | 11 499   | 11 775   | 11 775   | 11 023   | 11 706  | 12 397  |         |
| Civil Defence                           |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Street Lighting                         |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Other                                   | 4 589  | 6 837   | 6 606   | 9 006    | 8 550    | 8 550    | 7 541    | 8 009   | 8 481   |         |
| Housing                                 |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Health                                  | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -       |         |
| Clinics                                 |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Ambulance                               |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Other                                   |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Economic and environmental services     | 28 060 | 29 879  | 34 695  | 36 569   | 40 423   | 40 423   | 33 632   | 35 717  | 37 624  |         |
| Planning and development                | 11 254 | 12 469  | 13 721  | 12 654   | 14 671   | 14 671   | 11 843   | 12 577  | 13 319  |         |
| Economic Development/Planning           | 11 254 | 12 469  | 13 721  | 12 654   | 14 671   | 14 671   | 11 843   | 12 577  | 13 319  |         |
| Town Planning/Building enforcement      |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Licensing & Regulation                  |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Road transport                          | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -       |         |
| Roads                                   |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Public Buses                            |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Parking Garages                         |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing           |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Other                                   |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Environmental protection                | 16 806 | 17 410  | 20 975  | 23 915   | 25 752   | 25 752   | 21 789   | 23 140  | 24 505  |         |
| Pollution Control                       |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Biodiversity & Landscape                |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Other                                   | 16 806 | 17 410  | 20 975  | 23 915   | 25 752   | 25 752   | 21 789   | 23 140  | 24 505  |         |
| Trading services                        | -      | 17 003  | 32 296  | 8 702    | 23 807   | 23 807   | 7 728    | 8 207   | 8 691   |         |
| Electricity                             | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -       |         |
| Electricity Distribution                |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Electricity Generation                  |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Water                                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -       |         |
| Water Distribution                      |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Water Storage                           |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Waste water management                  | -      | 17 003  | 32 296  | 8 702    | 23 807   | 23 807   | 7 728    | 8 207   | 8 691   |         |
| Sewerage                                | -      | 12 135  | 26 458  | 3 039    | 17 625   | 17 625   | 2 119    | 2 250   | 2 383   |         |
| Storm Water Management                  | -      | 4 868   | 5 838   | 5 663    | 6 182    | 6 182    | 5 609    | 5 957   | 6 308   |         |
| Public Toilets                          |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Waste management                        | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -       |         |
| Solid Waste                             |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Other                                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -       |         |
| Air Transport                           |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Abattoirs                               |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Tourism                                 |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Forestry                                |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Markets                                 |        |         |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |
| Total Expenditure - Standard            | 3      | 122 944 | 159 304 | 221 495  | 166 731  | 201 332  | 201 332  | 152 315 | 161 759 | 171 303 |
| Surplus(Deficit) for the year           |        | 22 573  | (8 255) | (66 934) | (16 991) | (51 591) | (51 591) | (2 768) | (2 940) | (3 113) |

DC20 Fazile Dabi - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description                              | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                               |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| R thousand                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Council General                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 02 - Executive Mayor                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 03 - Speaker                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 04 - Mayoral Committee                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 05 - Municipal Manager                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 06 - Finance                             |     | 145 517         | 151 050         | 154 561         | 149 741              | 152 825         | 152 825            | 149 547                                             | 148 661                | 151 085                |
| Vote 07 - Information Technology              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 08 - Project Management & Public Works   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 09 - Corporate Support Services          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 10 - Fire & Emergency Services           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 11 - Disaster Management                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 12 - Led & Tourism                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 13 - Environmental Health                | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                  | 2   | 145 517         | 151 050         | 154 561         | 149 741              | 152 825         | 152 825            | 149 547                                             | 148 661                | 151 085                |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b> | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Council General                     |     | 8 558           | 7 505           | 9 873           | 13 330               | 13 330          | 13 330             | 10 656                                              | 11 317                 | 11 984                 |
| Vote 02 - Executive Mayor                     |     | 16 012          | 17 944          | 16 905          | 11 709               | 19 945          | 19 945             | 9 614                                               | 10 210                 | 10 812                 |
| Vote 03 - Speaker                             |     | 5 077           | 7 808           | 5 962           | 5 969                | 7 717           | 7 717              | 5 609                                               | 5 957                  | 6 308                  |
| Vote 04 - Mayoral Committee                   |     | 2 115           | 1 963           | 3 047           | 4 686                | 4 686           | 4 686              | 4 805                                               | 5 103                  | 5 404                  |
| Vote 05 - Municipal Manager                   |     | 17 210          | 19 958          | 21 913          | 23 419               | 24 766          | 24 766             | 21 606                                              | 22 946                 | 24 298                 |
| Vote 06 - Finance                             |     | 15 545          | 18 720          | 19 739          | 18 479               | 18 808          | 18 808             | 17 844                                              | 18 950                 | 20 068                 |
| Vote 07 - Information Technology              |     | 2 730           | 3 483           | 2 916           | 2 604                | 2 913           | 2 913              | 2 765                                               | 2 936                  | 3 110                  |
| Vote 08 - Project Management & Public Works   |     | 6 287           | 17 003          | 32 296          | 8 702                | 23 807          | 23 807             | 7 728                                               | 8 207                  | 8 691                  |
| Vote 09 - Corporate Support Services          |     | 13 990          | 19 283          | 21 834          | 20 759               | 24 613          | 24 613             | 19 493                                              | 20 702                 | 21 923                 |
| Vote 10 - Fire & Emergency Services           |     | 9 058           | 8 902           | 9 923           | 11 499               | 11 775          | 11 775             | 11 023                                              | 11 706                 | 12 397                 |
| Vote 11 - Disaster Management                 |     | 4 589           | 6 837           | 6 606           | 9 006                | 8 550           | 8 550              | 7 541                                               | 8 009                  | 8 481                  |
| Vote 12 - Led & Tourism                       |     | 11 254          | 12 469          | 13 721          | 12 654               | 14 671          | 14 671             | 11 843                                              | 12 577                 | 13 319                 |
| Vote 13 - Environmental Health                |     | 16 806          | 17 410          | 20 975          | 23 915               | 25 752          | 25 752             | 21 789                                              | 23 140                 | 24 505                 |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>              | 2   | 129 230         | 159 304         | 185 708         | 166 731              | 201 332         | 201 332            | 152 315                                             | 161 759                | 171 303                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>         | 2   | 16 287          | (8 255)         | (31 147)        | (16 990)             | (48 507)        | (48 507)           | (2 768)                                             | (13 098)               | (20 218)               |

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description                              | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                               |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| R thousand                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Council General                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 02 - Executive Mayor                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 03 - Speaker                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 04 - Mayoral Committee                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 05 - Municipal Manager                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 06 - Finance                             |     | 145 517         | 151 050         | 154 561         | 149 741              | 152 825         | 152 825            | 149 547                                             | 148 661                | 151 085                |
| Vote 07 - Information Technology              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 08 - Project Management & Public Works   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 09 - Corporate Support Services          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 10 - Fire & Emergency Services           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 11 - Disaster Management                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 12 - Led & Tourism                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 13 - Environmental Health                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                  | 2   | 145 517         | 151 050         | 154 561         | 149 741              | 152 825         | 152 825            | 149 547                                             | 148 661                | 151 085                |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b> | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Council General                     |     | 8 558           | 7 505           | 9 873           | 13 330               | 13 330          | 13 330             | 10 656                                              | 11 317                 | 11 984                 |
| Vote 02 - Executive Mayor                     |     | 16 012          | 17 944          | 16 905          | 11 709               | 19 945          | 19 945             | 9 614                                               | 10 210                 | 10 812                 |
| Vote 03 - Speaker                             |     | 5 077           | 7 808           | 5 962           | 5 969                | 7 717           | 7 717              | 5 609                                               | 5 957                  | 6 308                  |
| Vote 04 - Mayoral Committee                   |     | 2 115           | 1 983           | 3 047           | 4 686                | 4 686           | 4 686              | 4 805                                               | 5 103                  | 5 404                  |
| Vote 05 - Municipal Manager                   |     | 17 210          | 19 958          | 21 913          | 23 419               | 24 766          | 24 766             | 21 606                                              | 22 946                 | 24 299                 |
| Vote 06 - Finance                             |     | 15 545          | 18 720          | 19 739          | 18 479               | 18 808          | 18 808             | 17 844                                              | 18 950                 | 20 068                 |
| Vote 07 - Information Technology              |     | 2 730           | 3 483           | 2 916           | 2 604                | 2 913           | 2 913              | 2 765                                               | 2 936                  | 3 110                  |
| Vote 08 - Project Management & Public Works   |     | 6 287           | 17 003          | 32 296          | 8 702                | 23 807          | 23 807             | 7 728                                               | 8 207                  | 8 691                  |
| Vote 09 - Corporate Support Services          |     | 13 990          | 19 283          | 21 834          | 20 759               | 24 613          | 24 613             | 19 493                                              | 20 702                 | 21 923                 |
| Vote 10 - Fire & Emergency Services           |     | 9 058           | 8 902           | 9 923           | 11 499               | 11 775          | 11 775             | 11 023                                              | 11 706                 | 12 397                 |
| Vote 11 - Disaster Management                 |     | 4 589           | 6 837           | 6 606           | 9 006                | 8 550           | 8 550              | 7 541                                               | 8 009                  | 8 481                  |
| Vote 12 - Led & Tourism                       |     | 11 254          | 12 469          | 13 721          | 12 654               | 14 671          | 14 671             | 11 843                                              | 12 577                 | 13 319                 |
| Vote 13 - Environmental Health                |     | 16 806          | 17 410          | 20 975          | 23 915               | 25 752          | 25 752             | 21 789                                              | 23 140                 | 24 505                 |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>              | 2   | 129 230         | 159 304         | 185 708         | 166 731              | 201 332         | 201 332            | 152 315                                             | 161 759                | 171 303                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>         | 2   | 16 287          | (8 255)         | (31 147)        | (16 990)             | (48 507)        | (48 507)           | (2 768)                                             | (13 098)               | (20 218)               |

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description                                   | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                    |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| R thousand                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 13.3 - Environmental Health - Capital              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Revenue by Vote                              | 2   | 145 517         | 151 050         | 154 581         | 149 741              | 152 825         | 152 825            | 149 547                                             | 148 661                | 151 885                |
| Expenditure by Vote                                | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Council General                          |     | 8 558           | 7 505           | 9 873           | 13 330               | 13 330          | 13 330             | 10 656                                              | 11 317                 | 11 984                 |
| Vote 01 - Council General                          |     | 8 558           | 7 505           | 9 873           | 13 330               | 13 330          | 13 330             | 10 656                                              | 11 317                 | 11 984                 |
| Vote 02 - Executive Mayor                          |     | 16 012          | 17 944          | 16 905          | 11 709               | 19 945          | 19 945             | 9 614                                               | 10 210                 | 10 812                 |
| Vote 02 - Executive Mayor                          |     | 16 012          | 17 944          | 16 905          | 11 709               | 19 945          | 19 945             | 9 614                                               | 10 210                 | 10 812                 |
| Vote 03 - Speaker                                  |     | 5 077           | 7 808           | 5 962           | 5 989                | 7 717           | 7 717              | 5 609                                               | 5 957                  | 6 308                  |
| Vote 03 - Speaker                                  |     | 5 077           | 7 808           | 5 962           | 5 989                | 7 717           | 7 717              | 5 609                                               | 5 957                  | 6 308                  |
| Vote 04 - Mayoral Committee                        |     | 2 115           | 1 983           | 3 047           | 4 686                | 4 686           | 4 686              | 4 805                                               | 5 103                  | 5 404                  |
| Vote 04 - Mayoral Committee                        |     | 2 115           | 1 983           | 3 047           | 4 686                | 4 686           | 4 686              | 4 805                                               | 5 103                  | 5 404                  |
| Vote 05 - Municipal Manager                        |     | 17 210          | 19 958          | 21 913          | 23 419               | 24 756          | 24 756             | 21 606                                              | 22 946                 | 24 289                 |
| 05.1 - Municipal Manager                           |     | 16 757          | 17 600          | 19 309          | 20 478               | 22 031          | 22 031             | 18 927                                              | 20 100                 | 21 286                 |
| 05.2 - Municipal Manager - Director                |     | 1 453           | 2 458           | 2 604           | 2 942                | 2 735           | 2 735              | 2 679                                               | 2 845                  | 3 013                  |
| 05.3 - Municipal Manager - Capital                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 06 - Finance                                  |     | 15 545          | 18 720          | 19 739          | 18 479               | 18 808          | 18 808             | 19 244                                              | 20 434                 | 21 626                 |
| 06.1 - Finance                                     |     | 14 342          | 16 975          | 17 903          | 16 454               | 16 787          | 16 787             | 15 825                                              | 16 806                 | 17 797                 |
| 06.2 - Finance - Director                          |     | 1 203           | 1 744           | 1 836           | 2 026                | 2 020           | 2 020              | 2 019                                               | 2 144                  | 2 271                  |
| 06.3 - Income                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 06.4 - Finance - Capital                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 400                                               | 1 484                  | 1 658                  |
| Vote 07 - Information Technology                   |     | 2 730           | 3 483           | 2 916           | 2 804                | 2 913           | 2 913              | 2 765                                               | 2 936                  | 3 110                  |
| 07.1 - Information Technology                      |     | 2 730           | 3 431           | 2 916           | 2 804                | 2 913           | 2 913              | 2 765                                               | 2 936                  | 3 110                  |
| 07.2 - Shared Services                             |     | -               | 52              | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 07.3 - Information Technology - Capital            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 08 - Project Management & Public Works        |     | 6 287           | 17 003          | 32 296          | 8 702                | 23 807          | 23 807             | 8 728                                               | 9 269                  | 9 816                  |
| 08.1 - Project Management And Public Roads         |     | 5 706           | 4 666           | 5 838           | 5 663                | 6 182           | 6 182              | 5 609                                               | 5 957                  | 6 308                  |
| 08.2 - Project Management Projects Local Mun       |     | -               | 12 135          | 26 458          | 3 039                | 17 625          | 17 625             | 2 119                                               | 2 250                  | 2 363                  |
| 08.3 - Pm & Pw Director                            |     | 580             | 2               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 08.4 - Project Management & Public Roads - Capital |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 000                                               | 1 062                  | 1 125                  |
| 08.5 - Local Municipalities In Matube              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 08.6 - Local Municipalities In Metsimaholo         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 08.7 - Local Municipalities In Ngwathe             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 08.8 - Local Municipalities In Moshaka             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 09 - Corporate Support Services               |     | 13 990          | 19 283          | 21 834          | 20 759               | 24 613          | 24 613             | 19 493                                              | 20 702                 | 21 923                 |
| 09.1 - Corporate Support Services                  |     | 13 004          | 17 846          | 20 299          | 18 881               | 22 739          | 22 739             | 17 585                                              | 18 675                 | 19 777                 |
| 09.2 - Corporate - Director                        |     | 986             | 1 437           | 1 536           | 1 878                | 1 874           | 1 874              | 1 908                                               | 2 026                  | 2 146                  |
| 09.3 - Corporate Services - Capital                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - Fire & Emergency Services                |     | 9 058           | 8 902           | 9 923           | 11 478               | 11 775          | 11 775             | 11 233                                              | 11 929                 | 12 584                 |
| Vote 10 - Fire & Emergency Services                |     | 9 058           | 8 902           | 9 923           | 11 478               | 11 775          | 11 775             | 11 023                                              | 11 705                 | 12 492                 |
| Vote 10 - Fire & Emergency Services Capital        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 210                                                 | 223                    | 14 992                 |
| Vote 11 - Disaster Management                      |     | 4 589           | 6 837           | 6 606           | 9 066                | 8 550           | 8 550              | 7 541                                               | 8 009                  | 8 481                  |
| 11.1 - Disaster Management                         |     | 4 305           | 6 326           | 5 903           | 8 171                | 7 718           | 7 718              | 7 440                                               | 7 901                  | 8 367                  |
| 11.2 - Disaster Management - Director              |     | 284             | 512             | 703             | 894                  | 832             | 832                | 101                                                 | 107                    | 114                    |
| Vote 12 - Led & Tourism                            |     | 11 254          | 12 469          | 13 721          | 12 654               | 14 671          | 14 671             | 11 863                                              | 12 598                 | 13 341                 |
| 12.1 - Local Economic Dev. And Public Liaison      |     | 10 051          | 11 197          | 12 162          | 10 996               | 13 019          | 13 019             | 10 217                                              | 10 850                 | 11 490                 |
| 12.2 - Social Dev. & Tourism Director              |     | 1 203           | 1 272           | 1 559           | 1 657                | 1 653           | 1 653              | 1 626                                               | 1 727                  | 1 829                  |
| 12.3 - Led & Public Liaison - Capital              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 20                                                  | 21                     | 22                     |
| Vote 13 - Environmental Health                     |     | 16 806          | 17 410          | 20 975          | 23 915               | 25 752          | 25 752             | 21 789                                              | 23 140                 | 24 595                 |
| 13.1 - Environmental Health                        |     | 16 274          | 16 653          | 20 231          | 22 963               | 24 777          | 24 777             | 20 135                                              | 21 383                 | 22 644                 |
| 13.2 - Public Safety & Health Director             |     | 532             | 747             | 743             | 952                  | 974             | 974                | 1 655                                               | 1 757                  | 1 861                  |
| 13.3 - Environmental Health - Capital              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                          | 2   | 129 230         | 159 304         | 185 708         | 186 770              | 201 332         | 201 332            | 154 945                                             | 164 549                | 181 595                |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                     | 2   | 16 287          | (8 255)         | (31 147)        | (17 030)             | (48 507)        | (48 507)           | (5 398)                                             | (15 888)               | (40 510)               |

## References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) and Revenue and Expenditure
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC20 Fazole Dabi - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description                                                          | Ref  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    |                   | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                      |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| R thousand                                                           | 1    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                             |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                       | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - other                                              |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |      | 9 420           | 8 571           | 8 044           | 4 200                | 4 800           | 4 800              | 4 800             | 3 700                                               | 3 929                  | 4 161                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Dividends received                                                   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Fines                                                                |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Licences and permits                                                 |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Agency services                                                      |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |      | 134 396         | 137 375         | 142 499         | 145 354              | 145 354         | 145 354            | 145 354           | 145 547                                             | 144 413                | 146 586                |
| Other revenue                                                        | 2    | 1 701           | 3 020           | 3 151           | 187                  | 2 671           | 2 671              | 2 671             | 300                                                 | 319                    | 337                    |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                             |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |      | 145 517         | 148 956         | 153 684         | 149 741              | 152 825         | 152 825            | 152 825           | 149 547                                             | 148 661                | 151 085                |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                           |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                               | 2    | 59 070          | 67 714          | 76 908          | 88 190               | 88 290          | 88 290             | 88 290            | 89 066                                              | 95 635                 | 98 533                 |
| Remuneration of councillors                                          |      | 5 965           | 5 983           | 6 577           | 8 083                | 8 083           | 8 083              | 8 083             | 7 541                                               | 8 114                  | 8 698                  |
| Debt impairment                                                      | 3    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 2    | 3 741           | 4 306           | 3 614           | 5 900                | 5 900           | 5 900              | 5 900             | 5 500                                               | 5 641                  | 6 186                  |
| Finance charges                                                      |      | 2 923           | 376             | 999             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Bulk purchases                                                       | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other materials                                                      | 8    | 718             | 1 589           | 1 565           | 2 421                | 2 571           | 2 571              | 2 571             | 1 996                                               | 2 119                  | 2 244                  |
| Contracted services                                                  |      | 6 232           | 3 915           | 4 468           | 6 600                | 10 752          | 10 752             | 10 752            | 5 850                                               | 6 213                  | 6 129                  |
| Transfers and grants                                                 |      | 190             | 12 135          | 26 458          | 3 039                | 17 625          | 17 625             | 17 625            | 2 119                                               | 2 225                  | 2 366                  |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 4, 5 | 50 392          | 63 285          | 50 756          | 52 499               | 68 098          | 68 098             | 68 098            | 40 244                                              | 42 739                 | 45 261                 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                              |      |                 |                 | 329             |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             |      | 129 230         | 159 304         | 171 671         | 166 731              | 201 317         | 201 317            | 201 317           | 152 315                                             | 163 086                | 169 418                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             |      | 16 287          | (10 339)        | (17 978)        | (16 990)             | (48 492)        | (48 492)           | (48 492)          | (2 768)                                             | (14 425)               | (18 333)               |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   | 6    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Contributed assets                                                   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |      | 16 287          | (10 339)        | (17 978)        | (16 990)             | (48 492)        | (48 492)           | (48 492)          | (2 768)                                             | (14 425)               | (18 333)               |
| Taxation                                                             |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                              |      | 16 287          | (10 339)        | (17 978)        | (16 990)             | (48 492)        | (48 492)           | (48 492)          | (2 768)                                             | (14 425)               | (18 333)               |
| Attributable to minorities                                           |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                |      | 16 287          | (10 339)        | (17 978)        | (16 990)             | (48 492)        | (48 492)           | (48 492)          | (2 768)                                             | (14 425)               | (18 333)               |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | 7    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                |      | 16 287          | (10 339)        | (17 978)        | (16 990)             | (48 492)        | (48 492)           | (48 492)          | (2 768)                                             | (14 425)               | (18 333)               |

20 Fazile Dabi - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description                           | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    |                   | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| thousand                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital expenditure - Vote                 | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated  | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total   | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Governance and administration              |     | 693             | 1 088           | 2 244           | 700                  | 2 700           | 2 700              | 2 700             | 1 400                                               | 1 487                  | 1 575                  |
| Executive and council                      |     | 279             | 28              | 289             |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 41              | 541             | 620             |                      | 600             | 600                | 600               | 1 400                                               | 1 487                  | 1 575                  |
| Corporate services                         |     | 374             | 519             | 1 335           | 700                  | 2 100           | 2 100              | 2 100             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community and public safety                |     | 40              | 2 392           | -               | -                    | 1 232           | 1 232              | 1 232             | 210                                                 | 223                    | 236                    |
| Community and social services              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sport and recreation                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Public safety                              |     | 40              | 2 392           | -               | -                    | 1 232           | 1 232              | 1 232             | 210                                                 | 223                    | 236                    |
| Housing                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Health                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Economic and environmental services        |     | 269             | 67              | 150             | -                    | 10              | 10                 | 10                | 20                                                  | 21                     | 22                     |
| Planning and development                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 20                                                  | 21                     | 22                     |
| Road transport                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Environmental protection                   |     | 269             | 67              | 150             | -                    | 10              | 10                 | 10                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Trading services                           |     | 640             | 297             | 372             | -                    | 3 025           | 3 025              | 3 025             | 1 000                                               | 1 062                  | 1 125                  |
| Electricity                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste water management                     |     | 640             | 297             | 372             | -                    | 3 025           | 3 025              | 3 025             | 1 000                                               | 1 062                  | 1 125                  |
| Waste management                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard       | 3   | 1 643           | 3 844           | 2 765           | 700                  | 6 968           | 6 968              | 6 968             | 2 630                                               | 2 793                  | 2 958                  |
| Funded by:                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Provincial Government                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| District Municipality                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other transfers and grants                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers recognised - capital             | 4   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public contributions & donations           | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                  | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Internally generated funds                 |     | 1 643           | 3 844           | 2 765           | 700                  | 6 968           | 6 968              | 6 968             | 2 630                                               | 2 793                  | 2 958                  |
| Total Capital Funding                      | 7   | 1 643           | 3 844           | 2 765           | 700                  | 6 968           | 6 968              | 6 968             | 2 630                                               | 2 793                  | 2 958                  |

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description                                   | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    |                   | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                    |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| R thousand                                         | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>        | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Council General                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 01.1 - Council General                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 02 - Executive Mayor                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 02.1 - Executive Mayor                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 03 - Speaker                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 03.1 - Speaker                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 04 - Mayoral Committee                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 04.1 - Mayoral Committee                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 05 - Municipal Manager                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 05.1 - Municipal Manager                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 05.2 - Municipal Manager - Director                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 05.3 - Municipal Manager - Capital                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 06 - Finance                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 06.1 - Finance                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 06.2 - Finance - Director                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 06.3 - Income                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 06.4 - Finance - Capital                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 07 - Information Technology                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 07.1 - Information Technology                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 07.2 - Shared Services                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 07.3 - Information Technology - Capital            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 07.4 - Shared Services - Capital                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 08 - Project Management & Public Works        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 08.1 - Project Management And Public Roads         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 08.2 - Project Management Projects Local Mun       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 08.3 - Pm & Pw Director                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 08.4 - Project Management & Public Roads - Capital |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 08.5 - Local Municipalities In Matibe              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 08.6 - Local Municipalities In Melsimaholo         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 08.7 - Local Municipalities In Ngweni              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 08.8 - Local Municipalities In Mqheke              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 08.9 - District Areas & Rural Areas                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 09 - Corporate Support Services               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 09.1 - Corporate Support Services                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 09.2 - Corporate - Director                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 09.3 - Corporate Services - Capital                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 10 - Fire & Emergency Services                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 10.1 - Fire & Emergency Services                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 11 - Disaster Management                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 11.1 - Disaster Management                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 11.2 - Disaster Management - Director              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 11.3 - Disaster Management - Capital               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 12 - Led & Tourism                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 12.1 - Local Economic Dev. And Public Liaison      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 12.2 - Social Dev. & Tourism Director              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 12.3 - Led & Public Liaison - Capital              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 13 - Environmental Health                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 13.1 - Environmental Health                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 13.2 - Public Safety & Health Director             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 13.3 - Environmental Health - Capital              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>       | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Council General                          |     | 179             | 10              | 247             |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 01.1 - Council General                             |     | 179             | 10              | 247             |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 02 - Executive Mayor                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 02.1 - Executive Mayor                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 03 - Speaker                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 03.1 - Speaker                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 04 - Mayoral Committee                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 04.1 - Mayoral Committee                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 05 - Municipal Manager                        |     | 100             | 18              | 42              |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 05.1 - Municipal Manager                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 05.2 - Municipal Manager - Director                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 05.3 - Municipal Manager - Capital                 |     | 100             | 18              | 42              |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 06 - Finance                                  |     | 41              | 541             | 620             |                      | 600             | 600                | 600               | 1 400                                               | 1 487                  | 1 575                  |
| 06.1 - Finance                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 06.2 - Finance - Director                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 06.3 - Income                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 06.4 - Finance - Capital                           |     | 41              | 541             | 620             |                      | 600             | 600                | 600               | 1 400                                               | 1 487                  | 1 575                  |
| Vote 07 - Information Technology                   |     | 319             | 484             | 1 312           | 700                  | 2 100           | 2 100              | 2 100             |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 07.1 - Information Technology                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 07.2 - Shared Services                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |

|                                                    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 07.3 - Information Technology - Capital            | 319   | 484   | 1 312 | 700 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 100 | -     | -     | -     |
| 07.4 - Shared Services - Capital                   | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Vote 08 - Project Management & Public Works        | 640   | 297   | 372   | -   | 3 025 | 3 025 | 3 025 | 1 000 | 1 052 | 1 125 |
| 08.1 - Project Management And Public Roads         | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 08.2 - Project Management Projects Local Mun       | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 08.3 - Pm & Pw Director                            | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 08.4 - Project Management & Public Roads - Capital | 640   | 297   | 372   | -   | 3 025 | 3 025 | 3 025 | 1 000 | 1 052 | 1 125 |
| 08.5 - Local Municipalities In Mahube              | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 08.6 - Local Municipalities In Melsmabolo          | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 08.7 - Local Municipalities In Ngwathe             | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 08.8 - Local Municipalities In Mqhashaka           | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 08.9 - District Areas & Rural Areas                | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Vote 09 - Corporate Support Services               | 55    | 36    | 24    | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 09.1 - Corporate Support Services                  | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 09.2 - Corporate - Director                        | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 09.3 - Corporate Services - Capital                | 55    | 36    | 24    | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Vote 10 - Fire & Emergency Services                | -     | 2 382 | -     | -   | 870   | 870   | 870   | 210   | 223   | 236   |
| 10.1 - Fire & Emergency Services                   | -     | 2 382 | -     | -   | 870   | 870   | 870   | 210   | 223   | 236   |
| Vote 11 - Disaster Management                      | 40    | -     | -     | -   | 362   | 362   | 362   | -     | -     | -     |
| 11.1 - Disaster Management                         | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 11.2 - Disaster Management - Director              | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 11.3 - Disaster Management - Capital               | 40    | -     | -     | -   | 362   | 362   | 362   | -     | -     | -     |
| Vote 12 - Led & Tourism                            | 2     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | 20    | 21    | 22    |
| 12.1 - Local Economic Dev. And Public Liaison      | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 12.2 - Social Dev. & Tourism Director              | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 12.3 - Led & Public Liason - Capital               | 2     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | 20    | 21    | 22    |
| Vote 13 - Environmental Health                     | 267   | 67    | 150   | -   | 10    | 10    | 10    | -     | -     | -     |
| 13.1 - Environmental Health                        | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 13.2 - Public Safety & Health Director             | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 13.3 - Environmental Health - Capital              | 267   | 67    | 150   | -   | 10    | 10    | 10    | -     | -     | -     |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total          | 1 643 | 3 844 | 2 766 | 700 | 6 968 | 6 968 | 6 968 | 2 630 | 2 793 | 2 958 |
| Total Capital Expenditure                          | 1 643 | 3 844 | 2 766 | 700 | 6 968 | 6 968 | 6 968 | 2 630 | 2 793 | 2 958 |



:20 Fazile Dabi - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

| Description                              | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    |                   | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| thousand                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>SETS</b>                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| rent assets                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash                                     |     | 31 596          | 2 686           | 12 502          | (21 227)             | 22 129          | 22 129             | 22 129            | 15 180                                              | 16 121                 | 17 072                 |
| Call investment deposits                 | 1   | 128 815         | 135 777         | 97 241          | 70 000               | 70 000          | 70 000             | 70 000            | 87 158                                              | 92 562                 | 98 023                 |
| Consumer debtors                         | 1   | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                 | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Other debtors                            |     | 9 802           | 4 344           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Inventory                                | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| al current assets                        |     | 170 212         | 142 807         | 109 743         | 48 773               | 92 129          | 92 129             | 92 129            | 102 338                                             | 108 683                | 115 095                |
| current assets                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long-term receivables                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Investments                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Investment property                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Investment in Associate                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 3   | 31 506          | 31 712          | 29 558          | 33 805               | 33 805          | 33 805             | 33 805            | 29 821                                              | 48 309                 | 51 160                 |
| Agricultural                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Biological                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Intangible                               |     | 358             | 181             | 1 014           |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other non-current assets                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| al non current assets                    |     | 31 864          | 31 893          | 30 571          | 33 805               | 33 805          | 33 805             | 33 805            | 29 821                                              | 48 309                 | 51 160                 |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |     | 202 077         | 174 701         | 140 315         | 82 578               | 125 934         | 125 934            | 125 934           | 132 158                                             | 156 992                | 166 255                |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| rent liabilities                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bank overdraft                           | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                | 4   | 5 919           | 2 645           | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                 | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Consumer deposits                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Trade and other payables                 | 4   | 23 507          | 28 228          | 25 835          | 1 194                | 1 194           | 1 194              | 1 194             | 21 236                                              | 34 402                 | 36 432                 |
| Provisions                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| al current liabilities                   |     | 29 426          | 30 873          | 25 835          | 1 194                | 1 194           | 1 194              | 1 194             | 21 236                                              | 34 402                 | 36 432                 |
| current liabilities                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                |     | 14 507          | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                 | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Provisions                               |     | 15 651          | 15 165          | 17 091          | 18 039               | 18 039          | 18 039             | 18 039            | 4 800                                               | 7 776                  | 8 235                  |
| al non current liabilities               |     | 30 158          | 15 165          | 17 091          | 18 039               | 18 039          | 18 039             | 18 039            | 4 800                                               | 7 776                  | 8 235                  |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |     | 59 584          | 46 038          | 42 926          | 19 233               | 19 233          | 19 233             | 19 233            | 26 036                                              | 42 178                 | 44 667                 |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      | 5   | 142 492         | 128 663         | 97 389          | 63 345               | 106 701         | 106 701            | 106 701           | 106 122                                             | 114 814                | 121 588                |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | 126 026         | 110 878         | 81 946          | 47 758               |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Reserves                                 | 4   | 16 466          | 15 652          | 13 599          | 15 587               | 15 587          | 15 587             | 15 587            | 13 599                                              | 14 442                 | 15 294                 |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | 5   | 142 492         | 126 530         | 95 545          | 63 345               | 15 587          | 15 587             | 15 587            | 13 599                                              | 14 442                 | 15 294                 |

20 Fezile Dabi - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description                                       | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    |                   | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| housand                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Receipts                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates, penalties & collection charges    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other revenue                                     |     | 1 479           | 2 839           | 3 151           | 187                  | 2 671           | 2 671              | 2 671             | 300                                                 | 319                    | 337                    |
| Government - operating                            | 1   | 134 627         | 138 695         | 142 489         | 145 354              | 145 354         | 145 354            | 145 354           | 145 547                                             | 154 571                | 163 691                |
| Government - capital                              | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest                                          |     | 9 420           | 8 571           | 8 044           | 4 200                | 4 800           | 4 800              | 4 800             | 3 700                                               | 3 929                  | 4 161                  |
| Dividends                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Suppliers and employees                           |     | (166 082)       | (150 247)       | (184 719)       | (163 692)            | (201 317)       | (201 317)          | (201 317)         | (162 315)                                           | (161 759)              | (171 303)              |
| Finance charges                                   |     | (2 923)         | (376)           | (989)           |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and Grants                              | 1   |                 |                 |                 | (3 039)              |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | (23 479)        | (518)           | (32 024)        | (16 990)             | (48 492)        | (48 492)           | (48 492)          | (2 768)                                             | (2 940)                | (3 113)                |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Receipts                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |     | -               | 186             |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                    |     | (1 643)         | (3 844)         | (6)             | (700)                | (6 958)         | (6 958)            | (6 958)           | (2 630)                                             | (2 793)                | (2 958)                |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | (1 643)         | (3 648)         | (6)             | (700)                | (6 958)         | (6 958)            | (6 958)           | (2 630)                                             | (2 793)                | (2 958)                |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Receipts                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Short term loans                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                            |     | (5 293)         | (17 782)        |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | (5 293)         | (17 782)        | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>       |     | (30 415)        | (21 948)        | (32 030)        | (17 690)             | (55 459)        | (55 459)           | (55 459)          | (5 398)                                             | (5 733)                | (6 071)                |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | (5 398)                | (11 131)               |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            | 2   | (30 415)        | (21 948)        | (32 030)        | (17 690)             | (55 459)        | (55 459)           | (55 459)          | (5 398)                                             | (11 131)               | (17 203)               |

20 Fezile Dabi - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description                                 | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    |                   | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                             |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| thousand                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>cash and investments available</b>       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end       | 1   | (30 415)        | (21 948)        | (32 030)        | (17 680)             | (55 459)        | (55 459)           | (55 459)          | (5 398)                                             | (11 131)               | (17 203)               |
| Other current investments > 90 days         |     | 190 825         | 160 411         | 141 774         | 66 463               | 147 588         | 147 588            | 147 588           | 107 736                                             | 119 814                | 132 298                |
| Non current assets - investments            | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>cash and investments available:</b>      |     | <b>160 411</b>  | <b>138 463</b>  | <b>109 743</b>  | <b>48 773</b>        | <b>92 129</b>   | <b>92 129</b>      | <b>92 129</b>     | <b>102 338</b>                                      | <b>108 683</b>         | <b>115 095</b>         |
| <b>application of cash and investments</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Unspent conditional transfers               |     | 7 360           | 8 570           | 4 598           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unspent borrowing                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Statutory requirements                      | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other working capital requirements          | 3   | 7 623           | 15 573          | 21 236          | 1 194                | 1 194           | 1 194              | 1 194             | 21 236                                              | 34 402                 | 36 432                 |
| Other provisions                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Long term investments committed             | 4   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments   | 5   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Application of cash and investments:</b> |     | <b>14 983</b>   | <b>24 143</b>   | <b>25 835</b>   | <b>1 194</b>         | <b>1 194</b>    | <b>1 194</b>       | <b>1 194</b>      | <b>21 236</b>                                       | <b>34 402</b>          | <b>36 432</b>          |
| <b>plus(shortfall)</b>                      |     | <b>145 428</b>  | <b>114 320</b>  | <b>83 908</b>   | <b>47 579</b>        | <b>90 935</b>   | <b>90 935</b>      | <b>90 935</b>     | <b>81 102</b>                                       | <b>74 280</b>          | <b>78 663</b>          |

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

| Description                                           | Ref  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                       |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| R thousand                                            |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                            |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <u>Total New Assets</u>                               | 1    | 1 643           | 3 844           | 2 766           | 700                  | 6 968           | 6 968              | 2 630                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure                                        |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets                                          | 6    | 1 643           | 3 844           | 2 766           | 700                  | 6 968           | 6 968              | 2 630                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural Assets                                   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                     |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles                                           |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>               | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure                                        |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets                                          | 6    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural Assets                                   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                     |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles                                           |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>                      | 4    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure                                        |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets                                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural Assets                                   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                     |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles                                           |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>        | 2    | 1 643           | 3 844           | 2 766           | 700                  | 6 968           | 6 968              | 2 630                                               | -                      | -                      |
| <b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>             | 5    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure                                        |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets                                          |      | 32 833          | 31 712          | 28 558          | 700                  | 6 968           | 6 968              | 33 201                                              | 35 260                 | 37 340                 |
| Agricultural Assets                                   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                     |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles                                           |      | 358             | 181             | 1 014           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>       | 5    | 33 191          | 31 893          | 30 571          | 700                  | 6 968           | 6 968              | 33 201                                              | 35 260                 | 37 340                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                        |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>            | 3    | 3 741           | 4 306           | 3 614           | 5 900                | 5 900           | 5 900              | 5 500                                               | 5 841                  | 6 186                  |
| <u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>         |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure                                        |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets                                          | 6, 7 | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                  |      | 3 741           | 4 306           | 3 614           | 5 900                | 5 900           | 5 900              | 5 500                                               | 5 841                  | 6 186                  |
| <u>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</u> |      | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <u>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</u>     |      | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <u>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</u>                          |      | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <u>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</u>              |      | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |

DC20 Fexile Dabi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description                                                                                                         | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    |                   | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| R thousand                                                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| REVENUE ITEMS:                                                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                      | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Property Rates                                                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net Property Rates                                                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                               | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 60 kwh per indigent household per month)                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                     | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - water revenue                                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net Service charges - water revenue                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                    | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total refuse removal revenue                                                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total landfill revenue                                                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other Revenue by source                                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| First Levy                                                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other Revenue                                                                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Skills Levy(Seia)                                                                                                   |     | 231             | 181             | 131             | 150                  | 100             | 100                | 100               | 300                                                 | 319                    | 337                    |
| Tender Deposits                                                                                                     |     | 59              | 78              | 38              | 36                   | 36              | 36                 | 36                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Recovery Of Debt                                                                                                    |     | 3               | 9               | 1               | -                    | 2               | 2                  | 2                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sundry Income                                                                                                       |     | 359             | 563             | 94              | -                    | 249             | 249                | 249               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Jazz Festival Income                                                                                                |     | 628             | 1 267           | 483             | -                    | 250             | 250                | 250               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Insurance Claims Received                                                                                           |     | 71              | 922             | 31              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Donations Received External Contributors                                                                            |     | 148             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vuna Award Prize Money                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Seia Intern Program                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | 1 695           | -                    | 1 785           | 1 785              | 1 785             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stadium Repair And Maintenance Grant                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Private Telephone Recovery                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | 678             | -                    | 250             | 250                | 250               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service Fees- Emergency Services                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stadium Repair - Prov Contribution                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total 'Other' Revenue                                                                                               | 1   | 1 761           | 3 620           | 3 151           | 187                  | 2 671           | 2 671              | 2 671             | 300                                                 | 319                    | 337                    |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS:                                                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Expenditure By Type                                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                                                                            | 2   | 36 606          | 41 890          | 50 343          | 51 805               | 52 855          | 52 855             | 52 855            | 54 235                                              | 58 357                 | 58 357                 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                                                                       |     | 6 288           | 6 978           | 7 708           | 8 671                | 8 750           | 8 750              | 8 750             | 9 982                                               | 10 741                 | 11 514                 |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                                                                           |     | 2 571           | 3 048           | 3 335           | 7 023                | 5 907           | 5 907              | 5 907             | 4 532                                               | 4 876                  | 5 228                  |
| Overtime                                                                                                            |     | 1 188           | 1 290           | 1 444           | 1 257                | 1 327           | 1 327              | 1 327             | 2 568                                               | 2 795                  | 2 987                  |
| Performance Bonus                                                                                                   |     | 757             | 860             | -               | 1 053                | 1 049           | 1 049              | 1 049             | 1 101                                               | 1 185                  | 1 270                  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                                                                             |     | 8 273           | 9 619           | 10 659          | 12 910               | 12 983          | 12 983             | 12 983            | 12 063                                              | 13 001                 | 13 937                 |
| Cellphone Allowance                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing Allowance                                                                                                   |     | 321             | 286             | 288             | 1 173                | 1 069           | 1 069              | 1 069             | 455                                                 | 493                    | 528                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                                                                                       |     | 3 168           | 3 543           | 3 119           | 4 286                | 4 351           | 4 351              | 4 351             | 4 077                                               | 4 367                  | 4 703                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                                                                           |     | 9               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Long service awards                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| sub-total                                                                                                           | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                                     | 5   | 59 879          | 67 714          | 76 908          | 88 199               | 88 290          | 88 290             | 88 290            | 89 066                                              | 95 835                 | 98 533                 |
| less: employees costs capitalised to PPE                                                                            | 1   | 59 879          | 67 714          | 76 908          | 88 199               | 88 290          | 88 290             | 88 290            | 89 066                                              | 95 835                 | 98 533                 |
| Total Basic Salaries and Wages                                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Less contributions by central                                                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment                                                                         |     | 3 741           | 4 306           | 3 614           | 5 900                | 5 900           | 5 900              | 5 900             | 5 500                                               | 5 841                  | 6 166                  |
| Lease amortisation                                                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital asset impairment                                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE                                                                      |     | 3 741           | 4 306           | 3 614           | 5 900                | 5 900           | 5 900              | 5 900             | 5 500                                               | 5 841                  | 6 166                  |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                               | 10  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                                     | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases                                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Bulk Purchases                                                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total bulk purchases                                                                                                | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash transfers and grants                                                                                           |     | 180             | 12 135          | 25 658          | 3 039                | 17 625          | 17 625             | 17 625            | 2 119                                               | 2 225                  | 2 366                  |

|                                             |        |        |        |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Non-cash transfers and grants               | 190    | 12 135 | 26 458 | 3 039 | 17 625 | 17 625 | 17 625 | 2 119 | 2 225 | 2 366 |
| Total transfers and grants                  |        |        |        |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |
| Contracted services                         |        |        |        |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |
| List services provided by contract          |        |        |        |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |
| Cleaning Services                           | 241    | 345    | 392    | 550   | 550    | 550    | 550    | 600   | 637   | 675   |
| Emergency Funding                           | --     | --     | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Idp Implementation Monitoring               | 1 128  | 1 194  | 236    | 500   | 360    | 360    | 360    | 250   | 265   | 281   |
| Municipal System Improvement Program (IIS)  | 1 000  | 890    | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Procedure Manual Development                | --     | --     | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Performance Management System (PMS)         | 88     | 246    | 698    | 108   | 2 350  | 2 350  | 2 350  | 1 500 | 1 583 | 1 687 |
| Jazz Festival                               | --     | --     | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Security Services - Building                | 131    | --     | --     | 209   | 300    | 300    | 300    | 150   | 169   | 189   |
| Skills Development Programme                | --     | --     | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Contracted Sport Employees                  | --     | --     | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Spatial Plans                               | 138    | 136    | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Sport Development Programme                 | 819    | 765    | 242    | 600   | 600    | 600    | 600    | 450   | 478   | 505   |
| Social Development Programmes               | --     | --     | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Other                                       | --     | --     | 313    | --    | 1 038  | 1 038  | 1 038  | 1 320 | 1 402 | 1 485 |
| Training - Capacity                         | --     | 50     | 728    | 150   | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Renovations - Marikie Fire Station          | 1 538  | --     | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Vrededorf Dome Building & Exhibition        | --     | --     | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Other Contracted Services                   | 1 149  | 288    | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Establishment Of Koppies Green House        | --     | --     | --     | 1 000 | 2 000  | 2 000  | 2 000  | 700   | 743   | 787   |
| GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)         | --     | --     | 59     | 300   | 300    | 300    | 300    | --    | --    | --    |
| Public Info Education & Relations           | --     | --     | --     | 600   | 900    | 900    | 900    | --    | --    | --    |
| Internal audit fees outsourced              | --     | --     | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN                    | --     | --     | 729    | 550   | 100    | 100    | 100    | --    | --    | --    |
| MASTER PLAN                                 | --     | --     | 474    | --    | 526    | 526    | 526    | --    | --    | --    |
| FIRE PLANNING & CO ORDINATION               | --     | --     | --     | 100   | --     | --     | --     | 480   | 510   | 540   |
| ANNUAL REVIEW DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN      | --     | --     | 191    | 250   | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| HIGHWAY INFORMATION OFFICES                 | --     | --     | --     | 200   | 200    | 200    | 200    | --    | --    | --    |
| UPGRADING MUNICIPAL RESORTS                 | --     | --     | 185    | --    | 1 028  | 1 028  | 1 028  | --    | --    | --    |
| UPGRADE OF THE DISASTER CENTRE              | --     | --     | --     | 1 000 | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| DEVELOP STANDARDIZED SET ENVIRO BY LAWS     | --     | --     | 181    | 500   | 500    | 500    | 500    | 400   | 425   | --    |
| sub-total                                   | 6 232  | 3 915  | 4 468  | 6 609 | 10 752 | 10 752 | 10 752 | 5 850 | 6 213 | 6 128 |
| Allocations to organs of state:             |        |        |        |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |
| Electricity                                 |        |        |        |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |
| Water                                       |        |        |        |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |
| Sanitation                                  |        |        |        |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |
| Other                                       |        |        |        |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |
| Total contracted services                   | 6 232  | 3 915  | 4 468  | 6 609 | 10 752 | 10 752 | 10 752 | 5 850 | 6 213 | 6 128 |
| Other Expenditure By Type                   |        |        |        |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |
| Collection costs                            |        |        |        |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions         | 19 646 | 2 885  | 4 705  | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Consultant fees                             | --     | --     | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Audit fees                                  | 2 085  | 2 518  | 4 054  | 3 600 | 3 600  | 3 600  | 3 600  | 1 800 | 1 912 | 2 024 |
| General expenses                            | 355    | 731    | --     | (30)  | 7 548  | 7 548  | 7 548  | 6 725 | 7 208 | 7 631 |
| Rent - Equipment                            | 2 498  | 1 467  | --     | 112   | 2 300  | 2 300  | 2 300  | 1 300 | 1 381 | 1 462 |
| Campaigns - Executive Mayor                 | 1 728  | 2 244  | 152    | 850   | 2 350  | 2 350  | 2 350  | 800   | 856   | 1 012 |
| Stipends (Fire, Water, Electrical)          | 11     | 2 882  | 2 327  | 346   | 2 125  | 2 125  | 2 125  | --    | --    | --    |
| Transport Reimbursement - Officials         | 1 207  | 1 340  | --     | 710   | 1 436  | 1 436  | 1 436  | 832   | 890   | 1 048 |
| Financial Management Expenditure            | 1 250  | 1 250  | 1 237  | 1 250 | 1 250  | 1 250  | 1 250  | 1 328 | 1 328 | 1 405 |
| Assistance To Local (Openly Building)       | 1 198  | 1 948  | 1 450  | 800   | 1 234  | 1 234  | 1 234  | 800   | 850   | 900   |
| Public Participation Meetings               | 1 214  | 1 135  | --     | 709   | 1 200  | 1 200  | 1 200  | 250   | 265   | 281   |
| Accommodation                               | 909    | 1 095  | 1 491  | 1 576 | 1 340  | 1 340  | 1 340  | 1 088 | 1 164 | 1 233 |
| Development Agency Establishment            | 267    | --     | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Help Desk - HIV                             | 885    | 345    | 14     | 400   | 400    | 400    | 400    | 400   | 425   | 450   |
| Training                                    | 965    | 1 420  | 346    | 1 100 | 1 100  | 1 100  | 1 100  | 600   | 637   | 675   |
| Jazz Festival                               | 5 470  | 5 977  | 5 743  | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Subsistence                                 | 632    | 674    | 583    | 836   | 869    | 869    | 869    | 745   | 791   | 837   |
| Communication                               | 557    | 484    | 794    | 827   | 757    | 757    | 757    | 540   | 574   | 608   |
| Distribution To Beneficiaries (file & Aids) | 500    | 1 300  | 800    | 1 000 | 1 000  | 1 000  | 1 000  | --    | --    | --    |
| Conferences & Workshops                     | 377    | 582    | 452    | 363   | 759    | 759    | 759    | 594   | 631   | 668   |
| Business - Higher Education                 | 935    | 1 293  | 1 152  | 1 500 | 1 500  | 1 500  | 1 500  | 800   | 850   | 900   |
| District Outreach Programmes                | 674    | 927    | 49     | 500   | 500    | 500    | 500    | 50    | 53    | 56    |
| Municipal Services                          | 748    | 695    | 1 022  | 1 450 | 1 450  | 1 450  | 1 450  | 1 062 | 1 062 | 1 125 |
| Skills Development Levy                     | 521    | 590    | 665    | 845   | 842    | 842    | 842    | 733   | 776   | 824   |
| Communication Cellphones                    | 786    | 962    | 1 128  | 853   | 949    | 949    | 949    | 742   | 788   | 834   |
| Special Programmes                          | 641    | 1 052  | 15     | 850   | 1 380  | 1 380  | 1 380  | 700   | 743   | 787   |
| Donated/ Contributed Ppe                    | 479    | 404    | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Fuel & Oil (Running Costs)                  | 693    | 1 030  | 1 256  | 1 559 | 1 540  | 1 540  | 1 540  | 1 350 | 1 434 | 1 518 |
| Membership Fees                             | 582    | 700    | 780    | 978   | 1 049  | 1 049  | 1 049  | 878   | 1 037 | 1 089 |
| Entrepreneurial Support System              | 622    | 603    | 597    | 200   | 200    | 200    | 200    | 100   | 106   | 112   |
| Youth Development Programmes                | 569    | 829    | 5      | 500   | 500    | 500    | 500    | --    | --    | --    |
| Communication & Marketing                   | 467    | 737    | 457    | 700   | 700    | 700    | 700    | 300   | 319   | 337   |
| Assistance To Small Agri Projects           | 18     | 509    | 418    | 700   | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Corporate Reports                           | 444    | 187    | 824    | 600   | 600    | 600    | 600    | 750   | 767   | 843   |
| Traveling Expenses - Councilors (Meeting)   | 661    | 653    | 846    | 820   | 740    | 740    | 740    | 665   | 706   | 748   |
| Stores And Materials                        | 424    | 271    | 141    | 335   | 380    | 380    | 380    | 278   | 285   | 293   |
| Marketing & Promotions                      | 327    | 894    | 1 288  | 600   | 850    | 850    | 850    | 400   | 425   | 450   |
| Disability Programs                         | 400    | 430    | --     | 280   | 340    | 340    | 340    | 300   | 319   | 337   |
| Emergency Funds                             | 458    | 1 209  | --     | 1 000 | 900    | 900    | 900    | 800   | 850   | 900   |
| Sampling Testing                            | 268    | 301    | 302    | 400   | 450    | 450    | 450    | 350   | 372   | 394   |
| Tourism Sector Plans                        | 357    | --     | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Entertainment                               | 348    | 542    | 680    | 842   | 580    | 580    | 580    | 191   | 203   | 214   |
| Environmental Health Projects               | 309    | 593    | 73     | 400   | 400    | 400    | 400    | --    | --    | --    |
| Computer Software Annual Fees               | 335    | 459    | 354    | 540   | 698    | 698    | 698    | 800   | 850   | 900   |
| Insurance                                   | 250    | 264    | 380    | 750   | 900    | 900    | 900    | 1 030 | 1 034 | 1 158 |
| Printing                                    | 256    | 325    | 1 881  | 450   | 518    | 518    | 518    | 274   | 291   | 308   |
| Protective Clothing                         | 202    | 621    | 185    | 469   | 539    | 539    | 539    | 410   | 435   | 461   |
| Air Quality Management                      | 286    | 241    | 187    | 450   | 600    | 600    | 600    | 350   | 382   | 405   |
| Bursaries - Internal                        | 308    | 509    | 327    | 450   | 711    | 711    | 711    | 750   | 797   | 843   |
| Donations & Grants Executive Mayor          | 290    | 417    | 543    | 550   | 535    | 535    | 535    | 200   | 212   | 225   |
| R System Implementation                     | 170    | 108    | 190    | 500   | 250    | 250    | 250    | 200   | 212   | 225   |
| Vrededorf Dome Structure                    | 161    | 40     | --     | 250   | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Vrededorf Dome Operational Expenditure      | 13     | --     | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Regional Performing Arts Development        | 269    | 502    | 355    | 200   | 200    | 200    | 200    | 100   | 106   | 112   |
| Leasenerhips (HR & Fire rescue)             | 114    | --     | 2 327  | 940   | 600    | 600    | 600    | 200   | 212   | 225   |
| Advertisements                              | 232    | 227    | 422    | 800   | 90     | 90     | 90     | 50    | 53    | 56    |
| Computer Software Maintenance & Upgrades    | 169    | 82     | 74     | 200   | 250    | 250    | 250    | 200   | 212   | 225   |
| Establishment Of Co Operatives              | 205    | 151    | 309    | 220   | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Flight Costs                                | 102    | 536    | 830    | 354   | 567    | 567    | 567    | 468   | 495   | 524   |
| Awareness Campaign                          | 191    | --     | --     | 695   | 800    | 800    | 800    | 600   | 637   | 675   |
| Leigoda                                     | 247    | 215    | --     | 700   | --     | --     | --     | 140   | 148   | 157   |
| Performance Incentives                      | 83     | --     | --     | --    | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Insurance - W.C.A.                          | 309    | 334    | --     | 450   | 450    | 450    | 450    | 550   | 584   | 619   |
| Tourism Projects                            | 358    | --     | --     | 450   | --     | --     | --     | --    | --    | --    |
| Asset Verifications                         | 173    | (18)   | 146    | --    | --     | --     | --     | 150   | 158   | 169   |
| Community Development                       | 189    | 273    | --     | --    | 100    | 100    | 100    | 100   | 106   | 112   |
| Rent - Office                               | 164    | 187    | 203    | 900   | 240    | 240    | 240    | 240   | 255   | 270   |

|                                             |     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Public Education Programs                   | 250 | 143    | -      | 240    | 84     | 84     | 84     | 64     | 68     | 72     |        |
| Stationary                                  | 104 | 130    | 275    | 63     | 149    | 148    | 149    | 149    | 158    | 168    |        |
| Internet Service Provider Fees              | 162 | 163    | 161    | 162    | 180    | 180    | 180    | 180    | 191    | 202    |        |
| Cleanest Town Competition - Prize Money     | 158 | 141    | (45)   | 200    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Computer Licenses & Installations           | 13  | 201    | 179    | 53     | 220    | 220    | 220    | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Food Security & Safety Programs             | 154 | 175    | 286    | -      | -      | -      | -      | 200    | 212    | 225    |        |
| Grants Tourism Office Assistance            | 62  | 105    | 118    | 12     | 12     | 12     | 12     | 150    | 159    | 168    |        |
| Legal Fees                                  | 105 | 354    | 1 649  | 400    | 585    | 595    | 595    | 400    | 425    | 450    |        |
| Rental Equipment - Printing Costs           | 200 | 1 576  | 501    | 400    | 720    | 720    | 720    | 500    | 531    | 562    |        |
| Service Awareness Campaign                  | 208 | 443    | 516    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Training For Local Municipalities           | 175 | 40     | 139    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Strategic Sessions                          | 159 | 76     | -      | 200    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Mrs Auxiliary Services Projects             | 149 | 334    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Recruitment Costs                           | 161 | 122    | 2      | 100    | 65     | 65     | 65     | 50     | 53     | 56     |        |
| Campaigns - Speaker                         | 149 | 2 157  | 4      | 850    | 2 350  | 2 350  | 2 350  | 500    | 531    | 562    |        |
| Entertainment - Executive Mayor             | 146 | 117    | 14     | 100    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 120    | 127    | 135    |        |
| Web Hosting - Fdcm Gls                      | 107 | 100    | 135    | 80     | 150    | 150    | 150    | 120    | 127    | 135    |        |
| Books & Ordinances                          | 37  | 62     | 109    | 150    | 80     | 80     | 80     | 71     | 76     | 80     |        |
| Monitoring And Evaluation                   | 38  | 78     | -      | 128    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Igr Programs                                | 43  | 58     | -      | 50     | 80     | 80     | 80     | 50     | 53     | 56     |        |
| Leadership Stipends                         | 58  | 30     | 195    | 50     | 600    | 600    | 600    | 200    | 212    | 225    |        |
| District Stakeholders Summit                | 110 | 20     | 4      | 340    | 63     | 63     | 63     | 50     | 53     | 56     |        |
| Accommodation Exec Mayor                    | 101 | 280    | 201    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 117    | 124    |        |
| Computer Software Support - Levy System     | 88  | 63     | 80     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Community Awards                            | 84  | 65     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Budget Road Show - Public Participation     | 98  | 116    | (8)    | 120    | 120    | 120    | 120    | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Procedure Manual Development                | -   | 160    | -      | 120    | -      | -      | -      | 50     | 53     | 56     |        |
| Bank Charges                                | 74  | 79     | 100    | 120    | 120    | 120    | 120    | 105    | 112    | 118    |        |
| Employee Assistance Program                 | 70  | 157    | 123    | 120    | 619    | 619    | 619    | 100    | 106    | 112    |        |
| Cleaning Materials                          | 57  | 68     | 56     | 500    | 90     | 90     | 90     | 60     | 64     | 67     |        |
| Entertainment - Speaker                     | 35  | 97     | -      | 100    | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 83     | 86     |        |
| Fleet Management System                     | 73  | 75     | 73     | 78     | 80     | 80     | 80     | 80     | 85     | 90     |        |
| District Cdv Conference                     | -   | -      | -      | 80     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Enterprise Wide - Group Life Policy         | 61  | 72     | 89     | 120    | 120    | 120    | 120    | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Councillor Funeral Support                  | -   | -      | -      | 120    | 25     | 25     | 25     | 25     | 27     | 28     |        |
| Gls Annual Licence Fee                      | -   | 86     | 120    | 50     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Improve Fire Incidents                      | -   | 1 084  | 1 236  | 1 000  | 280    | 280    | 280    | 800    | 856    | 1 012  |        |
| Disaster Assistance Projects                | -   | -      | -      | 90     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Develop Ito                                 | -   | 51     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Funding Arrangements For Disaster           | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Increase Disaster Management Capacity       | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Reduction Of Floods Incidents               | -   | 39     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Community Development Sector Plan           | -   | 24     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Climate Change & Green Economy              | -   | 677    | -      | 2 000  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Agricultural Marketing                      | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Audit Committee                             | 64  | 30     | -      | 70     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Cpd Events(For Practitioners)               | 43  | -      | -      | 150    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Bursaries - For Enrolment                   | 202 | 398    | -      | 500    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Capacity Building Of Unemployed And Youth   | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Centre Of Learning Economic Skills          | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Capacity Building, Clubs, Wardens, Cdw      | -   | 67     | -      | 53     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Competition Awards - Masakane               | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Corporate Gifts                             | 2   | 153    | -      | 50     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Development Of Firefighters                 | -   | -      | -      | 200    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| District Aids Council                       | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| District Ward Committee Indaba              | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Donations & Grants Executive Speaker        | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Hiv & Aids Programme                        | -   | -      | -      | 550    | 6 550  | 6 550  | 6 550  | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Entertainment- Mayco Finance Pto            | 14  | 12     | -      | 10     | 8      | 8      | 8      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Entertainment- Mayco Pmpw Pto               | 16  | 5      | -      | 10     | 8      | 8      | 8      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Entertainment - Mayco Health & Pubesd Pto   | 11  | 7      | -      | 10     | 8      | 8      | 8      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Entertainment - Mayco Led & Tourism         | 14  | 10     | -      | 10     | 8      | 8      | 8      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Entertainment - Mayco Corporates Pto        | 15  | 3      | -      | 10     | 8      | 8      | 8      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Led Planning Consultation                   | 88  | -      | -      | 10     | 8      | 8      | 8      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Policy Review                               | -   | 26     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Licenses                                    | 9   | 14     | -      | 30     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Medical Examinations                        | -   | 1      | -      | 30     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Plague Fighting                             | 7   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Postal Services                             | 22  | 9      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Publications                                | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Other                                       | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Kitchen Utensils                            | -   | 8      | -      | 40     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Support To Local Municipalities             | -   | 169    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Customer Satisfaction Surveys               | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Internal Controls                           | -   | 175    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Tourism Development                         | 253 | 558    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Draft Business Plans/Fresh Rescue Ser, T/O  | -   | 13     | -      | 1 000  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Language Issues                             | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Occupational Health & Safety                | 2   | 0      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Security Related Services & Investigations  | 14  | 138    | -      | 300    | 400    | 400    | 400    | 200    | 212    | 225    |        |
| Rent - Vehicles                             | 31  | 69     | -      | 60     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Sport Dev Program (Internal)                | 24  | 79     | -      | 100    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Security, Alarm Monitoring                  | 8   | 8      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Tea & Coffee - Internal                     | 30  | 29     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Storage Facilities (Backups Off Site)       | 13  | 14     | -      | 40     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Entertainment Regional Led Body             | 12  | 4      | -      | 22     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Photographic Material & Reproduction        | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Tv Licenses & Subscriptions                 | 0   | 1      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Loss On Devaluation Of Assets               | 89  | -      | -      | 11     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Disaster Advisory Forum                     | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Fire Advisory Forum                         | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Establishment Of Koppies Green House        | -   | 78     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Risk Committee                              | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Risk Management                             | -   | -      | -      | 30     | 200    | 200    | 200    | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Cleaning And Hygiene Services               | -   | -      | -      | 80     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Departmental Strategic Session              | -   | -      | -      | 150    | 125    | 125    | 125    | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Electronic Filing System                    | -   | -      | -      | 200    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Planning And Coordination( District Health) | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Capacity building councillors               | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Corporate Publications                      | -   | -      | -      | 50     | 500    | 500    | 500    | 450    | 478    | 508    |        |
| Total "Other" Expenditure                   | 1   | 50 392 | 63 285 | 50 736 | 52 498 | 68 098 | 68 098 | 68 098 | 40 244 | 42 739 | 45 291 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item | 8   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Employee related costs                      | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Other materials                             | -   | 718    | 1 922  | 1 585  | 2 421  | 2 571  | 2 571  | 1 996  | 2 119  | 2 244  |        |
| Contracted Services                         | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Other Expenditure                           | -   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure   | 9   | 718    | 1 922  | 1 585  | 2 421  | 2 571  | 2 571  | 1 996  | 2 119  | 2 244  |        |

20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

| Description                                                          | Ref | Total          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------|
| thousand                                                             | 1   |                |
| <u>Revenue By Source</u>                                             |     |                |
| Property rates                                                       |     | -              |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      |     | -              |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                |     | -              |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      |     | -              |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 |     | -              |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     |     | -              |
| Service charges - other                                              |     | -              |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |     | -              |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |     | 3 700          |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |     | -              |
| Dividends received                                                   |     | -              |
| Fines                                                                |     | -              |
| Licences and permits                                                 |     | -              |
| Agency services                                                      |     | -              |
| Other revenue                                                        |     | 300            |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |     | 145 547        |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                             |     | -              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |     | <b>149 547</b> |
| <u>Expenditure By Type</u>                                           |     |                |
| Employee related costs                                               |     | 89 066         |
| Remuneration of councillors                                          |     | 7 541          |
| Debt impairment                                                      |     | -              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      |     | 5 500          |
| Finance charges                                                      |     | -              |
| Bulk purchases                                                       |     | -              |
| Other materials                                                      |     | 1 996          |
| Contracted services                                                  |     | 5 850          |
| Transfers and grants                                                 |     | 2 119          |
| Other expenditure                                                    |     | 40 244         |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                              |     | -              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             |     | <b>152 315</b> |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             |     | <b>(2 768)</b> |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |     | -              |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   |     | -              |
| Contributed assets                                                   |     | 2 630          |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |     | <b>(138)</b>   |



20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description                                                                          | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    |                   | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                      |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Investment deposits</b>                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Call deposits < 90 days                                                              |     | 128 815         | 135 777         | 97 241          | 70 000               | 70 000          | 70 000             | 70 000            | 87 158                                              | 92 562                 | 98 023                 |
| Other current investments > 90 days                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Intangible assets</b>                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Consumer debtors                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Intangible assets</b>                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance at the beginning of the year                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Contributions to the provision                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bad debts written off                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance at end of year                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)                                         |     | 46 498          | 49 161          | 48 040          | 33 805               | 33 805          | 33 805             | 33 805            | 29 821                                              | 48 309                 | 51 160                 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation                                                       |     | 14 992          | 17 449          | 18 482          |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>                                           |     | 31 506          | 31 712          | 29 558          | 33 805               | 33 805          | 33 805             | 33 805            | 29 821                                              | 48 309                 | 51 160                 |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)                                         |     | 5 919           | 2 645           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>                                               |     | 5 919           | 2 645           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Trade and other payables</b>                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Trade and other creditors                                                            |     | 16 147          | 19 858          | 21 236          | 1 194                | 1 194           | 1 194              | 1 194             | 21 236                                              | 34 402                 | 36 432                 |
| Unspent conditional transfers                                                        |     | 7 360           | 8 570           | 4 599           |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| VAT                                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Trade and other payables</b>                                                      |     | 23 507          | 28 428          | 25 835          | 1 194                | 1 194           | 1 194              | 1 194             | 21 236                                              | 34 402                 | 36 432                 |
| <b>Non-current liabilities - Borrowing</b>                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                                                            |     | 14 507          |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element)                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Non-current liabilities - Borrowing</b>                                           |     | 14 507          |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provisions - non-current</b>                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Retirement benefits                                                                  |     | 8 417           | 7 444           | 7 934           |                      |                 |                    |                   | 600                                                 | 972                    | 1 029                  |
| List other major provision items                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation                                                  |     | 7 234           | 7 721           | 9 157           | 18 039               | 18 039          | 18 039             | 18 039            | 4 200                                               | 6 804                  | 7 205                  |
| Other                                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provisions - non-current</b>                                                      |     | 15 651          | 15 165          | 17 091          | 18 039               | 18 039          | 18 039             | 18 039            | 4 800                                               | 7 776                  | 8 235                  |
| <b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance                                      |     | 126 026         | 113 010         | 81 946          | 99 126               | 99 126          | 99 126             | 99 126            | (10 238)                                            | (10 873)               | (11 514)               |
| GRAP adjustments                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Restated balance                                                                     |     | 126 026         | 113 010         | 81 946          | 99 126               | 99 126          | 99 126             | 99 126            | (10 238)                                            | (10 873)               | (11 514)               |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                    |     | 16 287          | (10 339)        | (17 878)        | (16 960)             | (48 492)        | (48 492)           | (48 492)          | (2 768)                                             | (14 425)               | (18 333)               |
| Appropriations to Reserves                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers from Reserves                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depreciation offsets                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other adjustments                                                                    |     | 2 598           |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                 |     | 144 911         | 102 672         | 63 968          | 82 136               | 50 634          | 50 634             | 50 634            | (13 006)                                            | (25 298)               | (29 847)               |
| <b>Reserves</b>                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Development Fund                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital replacement                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Self-insurance                                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other reserves                                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revaluation                                                                          |     | 16 466          | 15 852          | 13 599          | 15 587               | 15 587          | 15 587             | 15 587            | 13 599                                              | 14 442                 | 15 294                 |
| <b>Reserves</b>                                                                      |     | 16 466          | 15 852          | 13 599          | 15 587               | 15 587          | 15 587             | 15 587            | 13 599                                              | 14 442                 | 15 294                 |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                                                 |     | 161 377         | 118 324         | 77 567          | 97 723               | 66 221          | 66 221             | 66 221            | 592                                                 | (10 858)               | (14 553)               |
| Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities: |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Provision of basic services                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |

20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective                                        | Goal                                                                                                                                       | Goal Code | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                            |                                                                                                                                            |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| thousand                                                   |                                                                                                                                            |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| municipal Financial Viability And nagement                 | To Provide Financial Management Services That Enhance Viability And Compliance With The Requirements Of Mma And Other Relevant Legislation | A         |     | 145 517         | 150 784         | 154 561         | 145 354              | 152 825         | 152 825            | 149 547                                             | 148 661                | 151 085                |
| al Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |                                                                                                                                            |           | 1   | 145 517         | 150 784         | 154 561         | 145 354              | 152 825         | 152 825            | 149 547                                             | 148 661                | 151 085                |

220 Fazole Dabi - Supporting Table S45 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective                                     | Goal                                                                                                                                       | Goal Code | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                         |                                                                                                                                            |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| housands                                                |                                                                                                                                            |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal Transformation And Organisational Development | To Ensure Effective And Efficient Administration                                                                                           | A         |     | 59 001          | 42 724          |                 | 52 683               |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development         | Capacitate The District On Municipal Services And Infrastructure Development                                                               | A         |     | 36 159          | 50 152          |                 | 53 122               |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Local Economic Development                              | To Promote Local Economic Development Within The District                                                                                  | A         |     | 11 254          | 12 468          |                 | 12 654               |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Local Governance And Public Participation               | To Ensure Effective And Efficient Administration                                                                                           | A         |     | 7 192           | 35 249          |                 | 23 794               |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal Financial Viability And Management            | To Provide Financial Management Services That Enhance Viability And Compliance With The Requirements Of Mma And Other Relevant Legislation | A         |     | 15 545          | 18 720          |                 | 18 479               |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Expenditure                                       |                                                                                                                                            |           | 1   | 128 230         | 159 305         | 125 730         | 166 731              | 201 317         | 201 317            | 152 315                                             | 161 759                | 171 303                |

20 Fozile Dabi - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of JDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective                                    | Goal                                                                                                                                      | Goal Code | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                        |                                                                                                                                           |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| Independent                                            |                                                                                                                                           |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Regional Transformation And Organisational Development | To Ensure Effective And Efficient Administration                                                                                          | A         |     | 653             | 547             |                 | 700                  | 2 100           | 2 100              |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Area Delivery And Infrastructure Development           | Capacitate The District On Municipal Services And Infrastructure Development                                                              | A         |     |                 |                 |                 | 0                    | 3 025           | 3 025              | 1 000                                               |                        |                        |
| Local Economic Development                             | To Promote Local Economic Development Within The District                                                                                 | A         |     | 547             | 2 755           |                 | 0                    |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                        |                                                                                                                                           |           |     | 2               | -               |                 | 0                    | 1 232           | 1 232              | 230                                                 |                        |                        |
| Regional Financial Viability And Management            | To Provide Financial Management Services That Enhance Viability And Complies With The Requirements Of Mine And Other Relevant Legislation | A         |     |                 |                 |                 | 0                    |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                        |                                                                                                                                           |           |     | 41              | 541             |                 |                      | 600             | 600                | 1 400                                               |                        |                        |
| Total Capital Expenditure                              |                                                                                                                                           |           |     | 1 643           | 3 844           | 2 755           | 700                  | 5 958           | 5 958              | 2 630                                               | 2 730                  | 2 850                  |

C20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description                                        | Unit of measurement | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                    |                     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| Organisational                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| organisational development                         |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| productivity within the municipality               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Number of personnel leaving the municipality       | Number              |                 |                 | 2               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 20%                                                 |                        |                        |
| Employee assistance programs                       | Quarterly           |                 |                 | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 4                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Number of sporting activities held                 | Number              |                 |                 | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 4                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                    | Number              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 | 8                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Number of reviewed policies                        |                     |                 |                 | 6               | 6                    | 8               |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Number of bursaries awarded to employees           | Number              |                 |                 | 8               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| relations                                          |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Number of meetings                                 | Number              |                 |                 | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 4                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| within the district with compliance on the         |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rate of reduction of cases                         | Number              |                 |                 | 4               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| opportunities for students & the unemployed        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Number of Internships                              | Number              |                 |                 | 11              | 11                   | 11              | 11                 |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Number of learnerships                             | Number              |                 |                 |                 | 200                  | 198             | 198                | 50                                                  |                        |                        |
| Number of in-service training                      | Number              |                 |                 | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 4                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Number of bursaries                                | Number              |                 |                 | 16              | 16                   | 4               | 4                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| standards are met by service providers             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| providers                                          | Number              |                 |                 | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 4                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| ICT services                                       |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Number of monthly website reports                  | Number              |                 |                 | 12              | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Number of software and hardware specifications     | Number              |                 |                 | 4               | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 100%                                                | 100%                   |                        |
| Number of IT software audit                        | Number              |                 |                 | 2               | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 2                                                   | 2                      |                        |
| service delivery                                   |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| with the provision of water and sanitation         |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| % of projects completed                            | Percentage          |                 |                 | 100%            | 100%                 | 100%            | 100%               | 100%                                                | 100%                   |                        |
| with the provision of storm water and roads        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| % of projects completed                            | Percentage          |                 |                 | 99%             | 100%                 | 100%            | 100%               | 100%                                                | 100%                   |                        |
| with the provision of electricity                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| % of projects completed                            | Percentage          |                 |                 | 0%              | 0%                   | 0%              | 0%                 | 100%                                                |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| % of projects completed                            | Percentage          |                 |                 | 95%             | 100%                 | 100%            | 100%               | 10%                                                 |                        |                        |
| and social integration                             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Number of district and local SDF                   | Number              |                 |                 | 3               | 3                    | 2               | 2                  | 1                                                   | 1                      |                        |
| applications, by laws, policies & standards        | Number              |                 |                 | 1               | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 0                                                   | 0                      |                        |
| Number of local municipalities assisted            | Number              |                 |                 | 2               | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 0                                                   | 0                      |                        |
| efficient, economic and GIS to the District and    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Number of updates on the GIS website               | Number              |                 |                 | 5               | 5                    | 5               | 5                  | 5                                                   | 5                      |                        |
| Number of map based information to GIS users       | Number              |                 |                 | 5               | 5                    | 5               | 5                  | 5                                                   | 5                      |                        |
| corporate GIS                                      | Number              |                 |                 | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 4                  | 4                                                   | 4                      |                        |
| services are effectively & equitably provided in   |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Number of food sampling programs undertaken        | Number              |                 |                 | 10              | 10                   | 10              | 10                 | 10                                                  | 10                     |                        |
| (disposal of the dead)                             | Number              |                 |                 | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 4                  | 4                                                   | 4                      |                        |
| environmental health days implemented per          | Number              |                 |                 | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 4                  | 4                                                   | 4                      |                        |
| Management Plans                                   | Number              |                 |                 | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 4                  | 4                                                   | 4                      |                        |
| Projects implemented                               | Number              |                 |                 |                 | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 4                                                   | 4                      |                        |
| conducted (air quality management)                 | Number              |                 |                 | 4               | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 2                                                   | 2                      |                        |
| disposal of health care waste of health care waste | Number              |                 |                 | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 4                  | 4                                                   | 4                      |                        |
| Number of ACLs issued                              | Number              |                 |                 | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 4                  | 4                                                   | 4                      |                        |
| programmes-chemical safety (local community)       | Number              |                 |                 | 2               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      |                        |
| conducted- learners (chemical safety)              | Number              |                 |                 | 2               | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 2                                                   | 2                      |                        |
| management risk assessment                         | Number              |                 |                 | 1               | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 0                                                   | 0                      |                        |
| (disaster management)                              | Number              |                 |                 | 12              | 8                    | 8               | 8                  | 8                                                   | 8                      |                        |
| Number of meetings held (fire fighting)            | Number              |                 |                 | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 4                  | 4                                                   | 4                      |                        |
| Training of fire-fighters conducted                | Number              |                 |                 | 3               | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 2                                                   | 2                      |                        |
| Fire fighting equipment purchased                  | Number              |                 |                 | 3               | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 2                                                   | 2                      |                        |
| premises                                           | Number              |                 |                 | 26              | 26                   | 26              | 26                 | 26                                                  | 26                     |                        |
| sessions                                           | Number              |                 |                 | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 4                  | 4                                                   | 4                      |                        |
| safety & evacuation procedures                     | Number              |                 |                 | 20              | 20                   | 20              | 20                 | 20                                                  | 20                     |                        |
| creating public awareness on fire                  | Number              |                 |                 | 6               | 6                    | 6               | 6                  | 6                                                   | 6                      |                        |
| fighting services                                  | Number              |                 |                 | 1               | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 1                                                   | 1                      |                        |
| Number of meetings held (HIV/AIDS)                 | Number              |                 |                 | 2               | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 2                                                   | 2                      |                        |
| Number of awareness campaigns held (HIV/AIDS)      | Number              |                 |                 | 7               | 3                    | 3               | 3                  | 4                                                   | 4                      |                        |
| % and Number of companies reached (HIV/AIDS)       | Percentage/Number   |                 |                 | 50%             | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 10                                                  | 10                     |                        |
| % of communities reached (HIV/AIDS)                | Percentage          |                 |                 | 50%             | 50%                  | 50%             | 50%                | 50%                                                 | 50%                    |                        |
| Candle light memorial                              | Number              |                 |                 | 1               | 1                    | 1               | 1                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of NCS's benefited from resource mobilization  | Number              |                 |                 | 14              | 14                   | 14              | 14                 | 14                                                  | 14                     |                        |
| Function 3-Local economic development              |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| district                                           | Number              |                 |                 | 20              | 6                    | 6               | 6                  | 24                                                  | 24                     |                        |
| the economy                                        | Number              |                 |                 | 14              | 13                   | 13              | 13                 | 14                                                  | 14                     |                        |
| service delivery(meetings,number of ECD's, ECD     | Number              |                 |                 | 6               | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 6                                                   | 6                      |                        |
| through arts and culture                           | Number/group        |                 |                 | 7               | 7                    | 7               | 7                  | 7                                                   | 7                      |                        |
| through arts and culture                           | Number              |                 |                 | 16              | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 17                                                  | 17                     |                        |
| Purchase of required equipment for artists         | Number              |                 |                 | 1               | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 1                                                   | 1                      |                        |
| Number of sporting activities coordinated          | Number              |                 |                 | 4               | 3                    | 3               | 3                  | 4                                                   | 4                      |                        |
| Sports development plan                            | Number              |                 |                 | 1               | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 0                                                   | 0                      |                        |
| Promote and develop the tourism sector in FDDM     | Number              |                 |                 | 35              | 35                   | 35              | 35                 | 21                                                  | 20                     |                        |
| participation                                      |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 0               |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

|                                                                 |            |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| Number of engagements with stakeholders                         | Number     |  | 4        | 32       | 32       | 32       | 10       | 10       |        |
| Performance management system in the district                   | Number     |  | 12       | 17       | 17       | 17       | 16       | 16       |        |
| % alignment of the IDP, Budget and SDBIP of communication       | Percentage |  | 100%     | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        |        |
| capacitate councillors, ward committees and committees and CDWs | Number     |  | 44       | 32       | 32       | 32       | 29       | 29       |        |
| campaigns                                                       | Number     |  | 24       | 20       | 20       | 20       | 23       | 23       |        |
| held (Public education workshops)                               | Number     |  | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        |        |
| institutions and ultimately obtain formal                       | Number     |  | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        |        |
| urban areas                                                     | Number     |  | 8        | 8        | 8        | 8        | 4        | 4        |        |
| values and principles enshrined in the country's                | Number     |  | 400      | 200      | 200      | 200      | 200      | 200      |        |
| Awareness campaigns held(historical heritage)                   | Number     |  | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        |        |
| Sub-function 1-Youth development                                |            |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
| Number of businesses (Youth development)                        | Number     |  | 120      | 120      | 120      | 120      | 120      | 120      |        |
| Number of learners (grade 9,11 and 12)                          | Number     |  | 9,10,&11 | 9,10,&11 | 9,10,&11 | 9,10,&11 | 9,10,&11 | 9,10,&11 |        |
| Youth month celebration                                         | Number     |  | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        |        |
| development)                                                    | Number     |  | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        |        |
| Launch of youth clubs for all townships                         | Number     |  | 1        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1        | 1        |        |
| YDO forums and youth council meetings                           | Number     |  | 6        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        |        |
| programmes)                                                     | Number     |  | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        |        |
| Men's dialogue (Special programmes)                             | Number     |  | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        |        |
| programmes)                                                     | Number     |  | 3        | 2        | 2        | 2        | 3        | 3        |        |
| Sub-function 2-Disability                                       |            |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
| Number of local municipalities assisted                         | Number     |  | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2        | 1        | 1        |        |
| campaigns conducted                                             | Number     |  | 4        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 4        | 4        |        |
| Sub-function 3-Intergovernmental relations                      |            |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
| Number of meetings held (all forums)                            | Number     |  | 24       | 34       | 34       | 34       | 24       | 24       |        |
| meetings/performance committee                                  | Number     |  | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 6        | 6        |        |
| Number of oversight committee meetings                          | Number     |  | 2        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        |        |
| Sub-function 3-Risk management                                  |            |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
| of high risk levels to tolerable level                          | Number     |  | 3        | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2        |        |
| Sub-function 4-Security                                         |            |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
| % of traceable and reported incidences                          | Percentage |  | 100%     | 100%     | 100%     | 100%     | 100%     | 100%     |        |
| Number of workshops conducted                                   | Number     |  | 2        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 2        | 2        |        |
| management                                                      |            |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
| Function 1- Revenue management                                  |            |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
| Interest earned - external investments                          | Percentage |  | 84.6%    | 100.0%   | 0.0%     | 100.0%   | 100.0%   | 100.0%   | 100.0% |
| Transfers recognised - operational                              | Percentage |  | 100.0%   | 100.0%   | 0.0%     | 100.0%   | 100.0%   | 100.0%   | 100.0% |
| Other revenue                                                   | Percentage |  | 80.6%    | 100.0%   | 0.0%     | 100.0%   | 100.0%   | 100.0%   | 100.0% |
| stakeholders                                                    | Number     |  | 59       | 36       | 36       | 36       | 35       | 35       |        |
| stakeholders                                                    | Number     |  | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        |        |
| Percentage of compliance with GRIAP                             | Percentage |  | 100%     | 100%     | 100%     | 100%     |          |          |        |
| Number of reviewed policies                                     | Number     |  | 3        | 6        | 6        | 6        | 6        | 6        |        |
| Creditors paid within 30 days                                   | Date       |  | 30 days  | 30 days  | 30 days  | 30 days  | 30 days  | 30 days  |        |
| Safeguarding of municipal assets                                | Percentage |  | 100%     | 100%     | 100%     | 100%     | 100%     | 100%     |        |
| municipalities                                                  | Number     |  | 4        | 10       | 6        | 6        | 10       | 10       |        |
|                                                                 |            |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
|                                                                 |            |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
|                                                                 |            |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| IC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks  |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description of financial indicator                                             | Basis of calculation                                                                         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    |                   | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                                                                |                                                                                              | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| <b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>                                             |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating                                                                  |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure                                             | 6.4%            | 11.4%           | 0.6%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue                                                 | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue                                        | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 8.9%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>                                                |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Gearing                                                                        | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves                                                        | 89.1%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Liquidity</u></b>                                                        |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio                                                                  | Current assets/current liabilities                                                           | 5.8             | 4.6             | 4.2             | 40.8                 | 77.1            | 77.1               | 77.1              | 4.8                                                 | 3.2                    | 3.2                    |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors                                        | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                                    | 5.8             | 4.6             | 4.2             | 40.8                 | 77.1            | 77.1               | 77.1              | 4.8                                                 | 3.2                    | 3.2                    |
| Liquidity Ratio                                                                | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities                                                          | 5.5             | 4.5             | 4.2             | 40.8                 | 77.1            | 77.1               | 77.1              | 4.8                                                 | 3.2                    | 3.2                    |
| <b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>                                               |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing                                                   |                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |                                                                                              | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                                                 | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue                                                  | 6.7%            | 2.9%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                                                 | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>                                             |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency                                                    | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))                                      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments                                              |                                                                                              | -53.1%          | -89.6%          | -66.3%          | -6.8%                | -2.2%           | -2.2%              | -2.2%             | -393.4%                                             | -309.1%                | -211.8%                |
| <b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>                                                 |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)                                            | Total Volume Losses (kWh)                                                                    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                                             |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)                                                  | Total Volume Losses (kℓ)                                                                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                                             |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee costs                                                                 | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                             | 40.6%           | 45.5%           | 50.0%           | 68.9%                | 57.8%           | 57.8%              | 57.8%             | 59.6%                                               | 64.5%                  | 65.2%                  |
| Remuneration                                                                   | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                         | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 64.3%                | 86.4%           | 86.4%              |                   | 64.3%                                               | 67.6%                  | 69.3%                  |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                                          | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)                                                | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               |                   | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Finance charges & Depreciation                                                 | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                                       | 4.6%            | 3.1%            | 3.0%            | 3.9%                 | 3.9%            | 3.9%               | 3.9%              | 3.7%                                                | 3.9%                   | 4.1%                   |
| <b><u>IDP regulation financial &amp; ability Indicators</u></b>                |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage                                                               | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year | —               | —               | 2.7             | 0.9                  | 0.9             | 0.9                | 2.0               | 1.0                                                 | 1.0                    | 1.1                    |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                                             | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                       | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| iii. Cost coverage                                                             | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                         | (4.1)           | (3.1)           | (3.5)           | (1.7)                | (4.9)           | (4.9)              | (4.9)             | (0.5)                                               | (1.0)                  | (1.6)                  |

DC20 Facility Debt Supporting Table: BAIID Funding measurement

| EC20 Fiscal Data Supporting Table BA10 Funding measurement                                                                                                                        |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                       | BIA<br>Number | Ref | 2012/13           | 2013/14           | 2014/15           | Current Year 2015/16 |                    |                       |                      | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |     | Actual<br>Outcome | Actual<br>Outcome | Actual<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget   | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit<br>Outcome | Budget Year<br>2015/16                              | Budget Year<br>2016/17 | Budget Year<br>2017/18 |
| <b>Funding measures</b>                                                                                                                                                           |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash/stock equivalents at the year end - R100                                                                                                                                     | 18(1)(b)      | 1   | (20 419)          | (21 045)          | (20 029)          | (17 450)             | (25 450)           | (25 450)              | (25 450)             | (2 788)                                             | (11 131)               | (17 203)               |
| Cash - Investments at the year end less expenditure - R100                                                                                                                        | 18(1)(b)      | 2   | 145 423           | 144 320           | 23 604            | 47 578               | 80 855             | 99 925                | 80 835               | 81 102                                              | 74 260                 | 72 663                 |
| Cash year end/stock equivalents at the year end - R100                                                                                                                            | 18(1)(b)      | 3   | (14)              | (14)              | (14)              | (17)                 | (14)               | (14)                  | (14)                 | (14)                                                | (14)                   | (14)                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) including deposits from R100                                                                                                                                    | 18(1)(b)      | 4   | 124 972           | 123 275           | (17 879)          | (18 899)             | (48 422)           | (46 452)              | (46 452)             | (2 788)                                             | (14 423)               | (18 239)               |
| Services charges net % change - prior to 2015/16                                                                                                                                  | 18(1)(b)      | 5   | N/A               | 15.4%             | 15.4%             | 15.4%                | 15.4%              | 15.4%                 | 15.4%                | 15.4%                                               | 15.4%                  | 15.4%                  |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                                                                                                                                      | 18(1)(b)      | 6   | 87.0%             | 84.0%             | 100.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%             | 100.0%                | 100.0%               | 100.0%                                              | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| Debt repayment expense as a % of total billable revenue                                                                                                                           | 18(1)(b)      | 7   | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                                                                                                                                         | 18(1)(b)      | 8   | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Borrowing proceeds % of capital expenditure (incl. interest)                                                                                                                      | 18(1)(b)      | 9   | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Grants % of Govt. expenditure incl. education                                                                                                                                     | 18(1)(b)      | 10  |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| General revenue % change - prior to 2015/16                                                                                                                                       | 18(1)(b)      | 11  | N/A               | 15.4%             | 15.4%             | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Long term revenue % change - prior to 2015/16                                                                                                                                     | 18(1)(b)      | 12  | N/A               | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| RAM % of Property Plant & Equipment                                                                                                                                               | 20(1)(b)      | 13  | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                                                                                                                                                 | 20(1)(b)      | 14  | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>References</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 1. Active cash/borrowing indicator of minimum compliance - subject to 2                                                                                                           |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 2. Debt/cash and borrowing indicator (BIA) from cash balances                                                                                                                     |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 3. Indicator of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments                                                                                                   |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 4. Indicator of financial operational requirements                                                                                                                                |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 5. Indicator of adherence to non-revenue loans (prior to 2015/16 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity municipalities)              |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 6. Indicator of average cash balance forecast as a % of annual billable revenue                                                                                                   |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 7. Indicator of average income in debt repayment (incl. interest) provision                                                                                                       |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 8. Indicator of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing                                                                                                           |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 9. Indicator of compliance with borrowing limit (the capital budget - stock not exceed 100% of the borrowing)                                                                     |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 10. Sustainability of borrowing (prior to 2015/16 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity municipalities)                             |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 11. Indicator of average cash balance forecast as a % of annual billable revenue                                                                                                  |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 12. Indicator of average cash balance forecast as a % of annual billable revenue                                                                                                  |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 13. Indicator of a credit indicator for capital expenditure (prior to 2015/16 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity municipalities) |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 14. Indicator of a credit indicator for capital expenditure (prior to 2015/16 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity municipalities) |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Supporting indicators</b>                                                                                                                                                      |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| % Total service charges (incl. rates)                                                                                                                                             | 18(1)(b)      |     | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| % Total Property Tax                                                                                                                                                              | 18(1)(b)      |     | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| % Total Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                     | 18(1)(b)      |     | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| % Total Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                           | 18(1)(b)      |     | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| % Total Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                      | 18(1)(b)      |     | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| % Total Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                          | 18(1)(b)      |     | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| % Total Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                   | 18(1)(b)      |     | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Total billable revenue                                                                                                                                                            | 18(1)(b)      |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service charges                                                                                                                                                                   |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                    |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                             |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                   |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                              |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                  |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                           |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital expenditure (excluding capital grant of funding)                                                                                                                          |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers                                                                                                                                                     | 18(1)(b)      |     | 1 478             | 2 839             | 3 151             | 187                  | 2 471              | 2 471                 | 2 471                | 330                                                 | 215                    | 207                    |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue                                                                                                                                                         | 18(1)(b)      |     | 1 701             | 3 000             | 3 151             | 187                  | 2 471              | 2 471                 | 2 471                | 330                                                 | 215                    | 207                    |
| Change in non-revenue (incl. interest and non-revenue)                                                                                                                            |               |     | (223)             | (161)             | (161)             | (161)                | (161)              | (161)                 | (161)                | (161)                                               | (161)                  | (161)                  |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue                                                                                                                                               | 18(1)(b)      |     | 1 478             | 2 839             | 3 151             | 187                  | 2 471              | 2 471                 | 2 471                | 330                                                 | 215                    | 207                    |
| Capital expenditure - total                                                                                                                                                       | 20(1)(b)      |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital expenditure - interest                                                                                                                                                    | 20(1)(b)      |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Supporting indicators</b>                                                                                                                                                      |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Growth percentage revenue                                                                                                                                                         |               |     | 6.0%              | 6.0%              | 6.0%              | 6.0%                 | 6.0%               | 6.0%                  | 6.0%                 | 6.0%                                                | 6.0%                   | 6.0%                   |
| CPI guideline                                                                                                                                                                     |               |     | 4.5%              | 4.5%              | 4.5%              | 4.5%                 | 4.5%               | 4.5%                  | 4.5%                 | 4.5%                                                | 4.5%                   | 4.5%                   |
| Debt operating grants (incl. MFY)                                                                                                                                                 |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Debt capital grants (incl. MFY)                                                                                                                                                   |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Provincial operating grants                                                                                                                                                       |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Provincial capital grants                                                                                                                                                         |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Provincial operating grants                                                                                                                                                       |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Provincial capital grants                                                                                                                                                         |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total provincial operating grants, provincial and capital grants                                                                                                                  |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Average annual extension rate (incl. interest)                                                                                                                                    |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt indicators</b>                                                                                                                                                            |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Debt results</b>                                                                                                                                                               |               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |



20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type                            | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| <b>thousand</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>rent municipality</b>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     | 128 815         | 135 777         | 97 241          | 70 000               | 70 000          | 70 000             | 87 158                                              | 92 562                 | 98 023                 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal Bonds                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>municipality sub-total</b>              | 1   | 128 815         | 135 777         | 97 241          | 70 000               | 70 000          | 70 000             | 87 158                                              | 92 562                 | 98 023                 |
| <b>titles</b>                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>titles sub-total</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>consolidated total:</b>                 |     | 128 815         | 135 777         | 97 241          | 70 000               | 70 000          | 70 000             | 87 158                                              | 92 562                 | 98 023                 |

328 Raxile Data - Supporting Table SA18 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee<br>(Yes/No) | Variable or Fixed<br>Interest rate | Interest Rate<br>% | Commission Paid<br>(Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of<br>Investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realized | Partial / Premature<br>Withdrawal (s) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | Yrd/Months           |                    |                               |                                    |                    |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                 |
| Name of Institution & Investment ID<br>rent municipality<br>municipality sub-total<br>bank 7208009165/17<br>sp 2057380360<br>std Merchant Bank DC92.000046<br>standard Bank 720670534/010<br>standard Bank 720670534/008<br>standard Bank 720670534/003<br>sa 2068681692<br>siles<br>ultra sub-total | 1   | 60                   | CALL ACCOUNT       | No                            | Variable                           | 6.93               |                            |                      |                              | 18 856          | 107                     | 10 966                                |                   | 18 966          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 60                   | CALL ACCOUNT       | No                            | Variable                           | 5.5                |                            |                      |                              | 18 835          |                         |                                       |                   | 18 835          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 60                   | CALL ACCOUNT       | No                            | Variable                           | 5.5                |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 32                   | CALL ACCOUNT       | No                            | Variable                           | 6.51               |                            |                      |                              | 10 365          |                         |                                       |                   | 10 365          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 60                   | CALL ACCOUNT       | No                            | Variable                           | 0                  |                            |                      |                              | 5               |                         |                                       |                   | 5               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 60                   | CALL ACCOUNT       | No                            | Variable                           | 6.61               |                            |                      |                              | 21 857          |                         |                                       |                   | 21 857          |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1   | 60                   | CALL ACCOUNT       | No                            | Variable                           | 5.5                |                            |                      |                              | 16 336          |                         |                                       |                   | 16 336          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |                      |                    |                               |                                    |                    |                            |                      |                              | 87 051          | 107                     | 10 966                                |                   | 87 166          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |                      |                    |                               |                                    |                    |                            |                      |                              | 87 051          | 107                     | 10 966                                |                   | 87 166          |

320 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description                                     | Ref  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                 |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| thousand                                        |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                                | 1, 2 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>           |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government:                            |      | 134 396         | 137 641         | 142 499         | 145 354              | 145 354         | 145 354            | 145 547                                             | 147 745                | 152 491                |
| Local Government Equitable Share                |      | 12 669          | 12 470          | 11 860          | 11 329               | 11 329          | 11 329             | 9 740                                               | 8 358                  | 8 818                  |
| Rsc Levy Replacement                            |      | 118 477         | 122 031         | 125 691         | 128 806              | 128 806         | 128 806            | 132 438                                             | 135 912                | 140 057                |
| Finance Management                              |      | 1 250           | 1 250           | 1 250           | 1 250                | 1 250           | 1 250              | 1 250                                               | 1 250                  | 1 250                  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                   |      | 1 000           | 890             | 934             | 930                  | 930             | 930                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Epwp Incentive                                  |      | 1 000           | 1 000           | 1 055           | 1 000                | 1 000           | 1 000              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rural Roads Asset Management System Grant       |      | -               | -               | 1 709           | 2 039                | 2 039           | 2 039              | 2 119                                               | 2 225                  | 2 366                  |
| Other transfers/grants                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Provincial Government:                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers/grants                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality:                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers/grants                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other grant providers:                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers/grants                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>     | 5    | 134 396         | 137 641         | 142 499         | 145 354              | 145 354         | 145 354            | 145 547                                             | 147 745                | 152 491                |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>             |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government:                            |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Current Year Receipts                           |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Provincial Government:                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Current Year Receipts                           |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality:                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Current Year Receipts                           |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other grant providers:                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Current Year Receipts                           |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>       | 5    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b> |      | 134 396         | 137 641         | 142 499         | 145 354              | 145 354         | 145 354            | 145 547                                             | 147 745                | 152 491                |

2017 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description                                                 | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                             |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| thousand                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>PENDING:</b>                                             | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government:                                        |     | 134 396         | 137 508         | 142 499         | 145 354              | 145 354         | 145 354            | 145 547                                             | 147 745                | 152 491                |
| Other transfers/grants                                      |     | 134 396         | 137 508         | 142 499         | 145 354              | 145 354         | 145 354            | 145 547                                             | 147 745                | 152 491                |
| Provincial Government:                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers/grants                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality:                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers/grants                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other grant providers:                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers/grants                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b> |     | 134 396         | 137 508         | 142 499         | 145 354              | 145 354         | 145 354            | 145 547                                             | 147 745                | 152 491                |
| <u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government:                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other capital transfers/grants                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Provincial Government:                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other capital transfers/grants                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality:                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other capital transfers/grants                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other grant providers:                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other capital transfers/grants                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>            |     | 134 396         | 137 508         | 142 499         | 145 354              | 145 354         | 145 354            | 145 547                                             | 147 745                | 152 491                |

20 Fzile Dabi - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description                                             | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                         |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| thousand                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>                  | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government:                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 | 8 063           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 134 396         | 137 375         | 142 499         | 145 354              | 145 354         | 145 354            | 145 547                                             | 147 745                | 152 491                |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 134 396         | 145 438         | 142 499         | 145 354              | 145 354         | 145 354            | 145 547                                             | 147 745                | 152 491                |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Provincial Government:                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| District Municipality:                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other grant providers:                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating transfers and grants revenue</b>           |     | 134 396         | 145 438         | 142 499         | 145 354              | 145 354         | 145 354            | 145 547                                             | 147 745                | 152 491                |
| <b>Operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>            | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>                    | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government:                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Provincial Government:                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| District Municipality:                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other grant providers:                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital transfers and grants revenue</b>             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>              | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>               |     | 134 396         | 145 438         | 142 499         | 145 354              | 145 354         | 145 354            | 145 547                                             | 147 745                | 152 491                |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

20 Fazile Dabi - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description                                                    | Ref      | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    |                   | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| not used                                                       |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>sh Transfers to other municipalities</b>                    |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| sh Cash Transfers To Municipalities:                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>sh Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>      |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| sh Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems:                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>sh Transfers to other Organs of State</b>                   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| sh Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>sh Transfers to Organisations</b>                           |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| sh Cash Transfers To Organisations                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>sh Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>                   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| #REF!                                                          |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| sh Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                         | <b>6</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>nc-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>               |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Internal Audit Intervention                                    | 1        | 190             | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capacity Building - Local Municipalities                       |          | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other                                                          |          | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Land Audit - Lm In Fdln                                        |          | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Policies Review - Lm In Fdln                                   |          | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Galebojha Construction Sewer Network -                         |          | -               | 3 400           | 10 448          |                      | 3 172           | 3 172              | 3 172             | -                                                   |                        |                        |
| Galebojha Stadium                                              |          | -               | -               |                 |                      | 284             | 284                | 284               |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Namchedi - Outfall Sewer                                       |          | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Metsimpholo Sewer Connections Gortin 240                       |          | -               | 1 057           | 4 583           |                      | 2 214           | 2 214              | 2 214             |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Seyantsu Mthwanglwang Raw Water Pump                           |          | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Mankeng Upgrading Of Outfall Sewer                             |          | -               | 2 016           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Mgwaline Rehabilitation Of Streets                             |          | -               | 4 234           | 1 068           |                      | 8 166           | 8 166              | 8 166             |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Tunnahole Canals - Ewpv Incentive Grant                        |          | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rehabilitation - Krus Str Parys                                |          | -               | -               | 6 431           |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electrification Streets - Edenville                            |          | -               | 1 289           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rural Roads Asset Management System                            |          | -               | -               | 1 602           | 2 039                | 2 039           | 2 039              | 2 039             | 2 119                                               | 2 225                  | 2 366                  |
| Develop Stadium Parking                                        |          | -               | -               | 234             |                      | 750             | 750                | 750               |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Ewpv Projects -Ewpv Incentive Grant                            |          | -               | 139             | 2 071           | 1 000                | 1 000           | 1 000              | 1 000             |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>nc Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>                |          | <b>190</b>      | <b>12 135</b>   | <b>26 458</b>   | <b>3 039</b>         | <b>17 625</b>   | <b>17 625</b>      | <b>17 625</b>     | <b>2 119</b>                                        | <b>2 225</b>           | <b>2 366</b>           |
| <b>nc-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| #REF!                                                          | 2        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>nc Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems:</b>                  |          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>nc-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>              |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| #REF!                                                          | 3        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>nc Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>         |          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>nc-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>                         |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| #REF!                                                          | 4        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>nc Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>                     |          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>nc-Cash Grants to Groups of Individuals</b>                 |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| #REF!                                                          | 5        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>nc Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>            |          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                     |          | <b>190</b>      | <b>12 135</b>   | <b>26 458</b>   | <b>3 039</b>         | <b>17 625</b>   | <b>17 625</b>      | <b>17 625</b>     | <b>2 119</b>                                        | <b>2 225</b>           | <b>2 366</b>           |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                              | <b>6</b> | <b>190</b>      | <b>12 135</b>   | <b>26 458</b>   | <b>3 039</b>         | <b>17 625</b>   | <b>17 625</b>      | <b>17 625</b>     | <b>2 119</b>                                        | <b>2 225</b>           | <b>2 366</b>           |

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration          | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| R thousand                                               |     | A               | B               | C               | D                    | E               | F                  | G                                                   | H                      | I                      |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 5 901                | 5 901           | 5 901              | 7 249                                               | 7 793                  | 8 348                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     |                 |                 |                 | 392                  | 392             | 392                | 292                                                 | 314                    | 337                    |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     |                 |                 |                 | 1 791                | 1 791           | 1 791              |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 | 8 083                | 8 083           | 8 083              | 7 541                                               | 8 107                  | 8 685                  |
| <b>% Increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | (6.7%)                                              | 7.5%                   | 7.1%                   |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 5 634                | 5 619           | 5 619              | 5 390                                               | 5 489                  | 5 590                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 | 11                   |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Overtime                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     |                 |                 |                 | 1 053                | 1 047           | 1 047              | 1 101                                               | 1 185                  | 1 270                  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 |                 | 1 878                | 1 873           | 1 873              | 1 590                                               | 1 711                  | 1 834                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>       |     |                 |                 |                 | 8 576                | 8 539           | 8 539              | 8 081                                               | 8 384                  | 8 694                  |
| <b>% Increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      | (0.4%)          |                    | (5.4%)                                              | 3.8%                   | 3.7%                   |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 46 171               | 47 237          | 47 237             | 48 845                                              | 49 826                 | 50 826                 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 | 8 660                | 8 749           | 8 749              | 10 025                                              | 10 741                 | 11 514                 |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 | 7 023                | 5 907           | 5 907              | 4 532                                               | 4 876                  | 5 228                  |
| Overtime                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 1 257                | 1 327           | 1 327              | 2 598                                               | 2 795                  | 2 997                  |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 |                 | 11 032               | 47 237          | 47 237             | 10 493                                              | 11 290                 | 12 093                 |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 | 1 173                | 1 071           | 1 071              | 458                                                 | 493                    | 528                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   |                 |                 |                 | 4 296                | 3 901           | 3 901              | 4 034                                               | 4 241                  | 4 653                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 79 615               | 115 430         | 115 430            | 80 985                                              | 84 363                 | 87 839                 |
| <b>% Increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      | 45.0%           |                    | (29.8%)                                             | 4.2%                   | 4.1%                   |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 | 98 274               | 132 052         | 132 052            | 96 607                                              | 100 854                | 105 218                |
|                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 37.2%           |                    | (26.8%)                                             | 4.4%                   | 4.3%                   |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Overtime                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Board Fees                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>% Increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Overtime                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>% Increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Overtime                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

|                                     |     |  |  |  |        |         |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Other benefits and allowances       | 3   |  |  |  |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| Payments in lieu of leave           |     |  |  |  |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| Long service awards                 |     |  |  |  |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6   |  |  |  |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities |     |  |  |  |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| % increase                          | 4   |  |  |  |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total Municipal Entities            |     |  |  |  |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS |     |  |  |  | 96 274 | 122 052 | 132 052 | 96 607  | 100 854 | 105 218 |
| % increase                          | 4   |  |  |  |        | 37.2%   |         | (26.8%) | 4.4%    | 4.3%    |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF            | 5,7 |  |  |  | 88 190 | 123 969 | 123 969 | 89 066  | 92 747  | 96 533  |



DC20 Fzile Dabi - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.                     | Ref  | No. | Salary     | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Rand per annum                                                       |      |     |            | 1.            |            |                     |                  | 2.            |
| <b>Councillors</b>                                                   | 3    |     |            |               |            |                     |                  |               |
| Speaker                                                              | 4    |     | 471 400    |               | 179 100    |                     |                  | 650 500       |
| Chief Whip                                                           |      |     |            |               |            |                     |                  | —             |
| Executive Mayor                                                      |      |     | 590 300    |               | 243 300    |                     |                  | 833 600       |
| Deputy Executive Mayor                                               |      |     |            |               |            |                     |                  | —             |
| Executive Committee                                                  |      |     | 3 069 500  |               | 1 183 600  |                     |                  | 4 253 100     |
| Total for all other councillors                                      |      |     | 1 829 000  |               | —          |                     |                  | 1 829 000     |
| <b>Total Councillors</b>                                             | 8    | —   | 5 960 200  | —             | 1 606 000  |                     |                  | 7 566 200     |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>                           | 5    |     |            |               |            |                     |                  |               |
| Municipal Manager (MM)                                               |      |     | 1 539 100  |               | 483 000    | 287 600             |                  | 2 309 700     |
| Chief Finance Officer                                                |      |     | 1 231 300  |               | 386 000    | 230 100             |                  | 1 847 400     |
| <i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>      |      |     |            |               |            |                     |                  |               |
| Director Corporate Support Services                                  |      |     | 954 500    |               | 284 000    | 178 500             |                  | 1 417 000     |
| Director Disaster Management                                         |      |     | 477 200    |               | —          | 89 250              |                  | 566 450       |
| Director Local Economic Development                                  |      |     | 954 500    |               | 153 000    | 178 500             |                  | 1 286 000     |
| Director Environmental Health & Emergency Services                   |      |     | 477 200    |               | 284 000    | 89 250              |                  | 850 450       |
|                                                                      |      |     |            |               |            |                     |                  | —             |
|                                                                      |      |     |            |               |            |                     |                  | —             |
|                                                                      |      |     |            |               |            |                     |                  | —             |
|                                                                      |      |     |            |               |            |                     |                  | —             |
|                                                                      |      |     |            |               |            |                     |                  | —             |
|                                                                      |      |     |            |               |            |                     |                  | —             |
|                                                                      |      |     |            |               |            |                     |                  | —             |
| <b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>                     | 8,10 | —   | 5 633 800  | —             | 1 590 000  | 1 053 200           |                  | 8 277 000     |
| <b>Heading for Each Entity</b>                                       | 6,7  |     |            |               |            |                     |                  | —             |
| <b>Total for municipal entities</b>                                  | 8,10 | —   | —          | —             | —          | —                   |                  | —             |
| <b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b> | 10   | —   | 11 594 000 | —             | 3 196 000  | 1 053 200           |                  | 15 843 200    |

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers                                  |       | 2014/15   |                     |                    | Current Year 2015/16 |                     |                    | Budget Year 2016/17 |                     |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Number                                                        | Ref   | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions            | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions           | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities            |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |       | 32        | 32                  | —                  | 32                   | 32                  | 32                 | 31                  | 31                  | —                  |
| Board Members of municipal entities                           | 4     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Municipal employees                                           | 5     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers                         | 3     | 5         | 5                   | 5                  | 5                    | 5                   | 5                  | 5                   | 5                   |                    |
| Other Managers                                                | 7     | 23        | 23                  | —                  | 23                   | 23                  | —                  | 23                  | 23                  | —                  |
| Professionals                                                 |       | 143       | 143                 | —                  | 143                  | 143                 | 1                  | 142                 | 142                 | 1                  |
| Finance                                                       |       | 14        | 14                  | —                  | 14                   | 14                  | 1                  | 13                  | 13                  | 1                  |
| Spatial/town planning                                         |       | 2         | 2                   | —                  | 2                    | 2                   | —                  | 2                   | 2                   | —                  |
| Information Technology                                        |       | 2         | 2                   | —                  | 2                    | 2                   | —                  | 2                   | 2                   | —                  |
| Roads                                                         |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Electricity                                                   |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Water                                                         |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Sanitation                                                    |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Refuse                                                        |       | 125       | 125                 | —                  | 125                  | 125                 | —                  | 125                 | 125                 | —                  |
| Other                                                         |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Technicians                                                   |       | —         | —                   | —                  | —                    | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                   | —                  |
| Finance                                                       |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Spatial/town planning                                         |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Information Technology                                        |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Roads                                                         |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Electricity                                                   |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Water                                                         |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Sanitation                                                    |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Refuse                                                        |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Other                                                         |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative)                          |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Service and sales workers                                     |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers                      |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Craft and related trades                                      |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Plant and Machine Operators                                   |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Elementary Occupations                                        |       |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS                                       | 9     | 203       | 203                 | 5                  | 203                  | 203                 | 38                 | 201                 | 201                 | 1                  |
| % increase                                                    |       |           |                     |                    | —                    | —                   | 660.0%             | (1.0%)              | (1.0%)              | (97.4%)            |
| Total municipal employees headcount                           | 6, 10 |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Finance personnel headcount                                   | 8, 10 | 20        | 20                  | —                  | 19                   | 19                  | 1                  | 19                  | 19                  | —                  |
| Human Resources personnel headcount                           | 8, 10 | 24        | 24                  | —                  | 24                   | 24                  | —                  | 24                  | 24                  | —                  |

DC20 Fazila Dabi - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Ref        | Description                                                  | Budget Year 2016/17 |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|            |                                                              | July                | August | Sept.  | October | November | December | January | February | March  | April  | May    | June   | Budget Year 2016/17                           | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| R thousand | Revenue By Source                                            |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Property rates                                               |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Property rates - penalties & collection charges              |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Service charges - electricity revenue                        |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Service charges - water revenue                              |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Service charges - sanitation revenue                         |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Service charges - refuse revenue                             |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Service charges - other                                      |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Rental of facilities and equipment                           |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Interest earned - external investments                       |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Interest earned - outstanding debtors                        |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Dividends received                                           |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Fines                                                        |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Licences and permits                                         |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Agency services                                              |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Transfers recognised - operational                           |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Other revenue                                                |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Gains on disposal of PPE                                     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution) | 12 462              | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462  | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462  | 12 462   | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 149 547                                       | 148 661                | 151 086                |
|            | Expenditure By Type                                          |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Employee related costs                                       |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Remuneration of councillors                                  |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Debt Impairment                                              |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Depreciation & asset impairment                              |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Finance charges                                              |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Bulk purchases                                               |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Other materials                                              |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Contracted services                                          |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Transfers and grants                                         |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Other expenditure                                            |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Loss on disposal of PPE                                      |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Total Expenditure                                            | 12 693              | 12 693 | 12 693 | 12 693  | 12 693   | 12 693   | 12 693  | 12 693   | 12 693 | 12 693 | 12 693 | 12 693 | 152 315                                       | 163 066                | 169 410                |
|            | Surplus/(Deficit)                                            | (231)               | (231)  | (231)  | (231)   | (231)    | (231)    | (231)   | (231)    | (231)  | (231)  | (231)  | (231)  | (2 768)                                       | (14 426)               | (18 333)               |
|            | Transfers recognised - capital                               |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Contributions recognised - capital                           |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Contributed assets                                           |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions    | (231)               | (231)  | (231)  | (231)   | (231)    | (231)    | (231)   | (231)    | (231)  | (231)  | (231)  | (231)  | (2 768)                                       | (14 426)               | (18 333)               |
|            | Taxation                                                     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Attributable to minorities                                   |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
|            | Surplus/(Deficit)                                            | (231)               | (231)  | (231)  | (231)   | (231)    | (231)    | (231)   | (231)    | (231)  | (231)  | (231)  | (231)  | (2 768)                                       | (14 426)               | (18 333)               |

2020 Fazile Dabi - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Budget Year 2018/17         |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |        |        | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |        |          |         |          |          |         |        |        |        |                           |                           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |   |
|-----------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|--------|----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| Description                 | Ref | Budget Year 2018/17 |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | June   | May    | April                                         | March  | February | January | December | November | October | Sept.  | August | July   | Budget Year +1<br>2017/18 | Budget Year +2<br>2018/19 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |   |
|                             |     | July                | August | Sept.  | October | November | December | January | February | March  | April  | May    | June   |        |        |                                               |        |          |         |          |          |         |        |        |        |                           |                           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |   |
| Vote 05 - Municipal Manager |     | 12 462              | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462  | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462  | 12 462   | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462                                        | 12 462 | 12 462   | 12 462  | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462  | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462                    | 12 462                    | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 12 462 | 1 |

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| Description                                | Ref | Budget Year 2018/17 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |     | July                | August   | Sept.    | October  | November | December | January  | February | March    | April    | May      | June      | Budget Year 2018/17                           | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| <b>Revenue - Standard</b>                  |     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                                               |                        |                        |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                                               |                        |                        |
| Executive and council                      |     | 12 482              | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 482    | 149 547                                       | 158 619                | 168 109                |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 12 462              | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462    | 149 547                                       | 158 619                | 168 109                |
| Corporate services                         |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         |     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                                               |                        |                        |
| Community and social services              |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                              |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                    |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                                               |                        |                        |
| Planning and development                   |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport                             |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                                               |                        |                        |
| Electricity                                |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Water                                      |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                     |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                           |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                      |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>            |     | 12 462              | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 462   | 12 482    | 149 547                                       | 158 619                | 168 109                |
| <b>Expenditure - Standard</b>              |     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                                               |                        |                        |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                                               |                        |                        |
| Executive and council                      |     | 7 699               | 7 699    | 7 699    | 7 699    | 7 699    | 7 699    | 7 699    | 7 699    | 7 699    | 7 699    | 7 699    | 7 700     | 92 392                                        | 90 120                 | 103 909                |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 4 358               | 4 358    | 4 358    | 4 358    | 4 358    | 4 358    | 4 358    | 4 358    | 4 358    | 4 358    | 4 358    | 4 359     | 52 290                                        | 55 632                 | 58 909                 |
| Corporate services                         |     | 1 487               | 1 487    | 1 487    | 1 487    | 1 487    | 1 487    | 1 487    | 1 487    | 1 487    | 1 487    | 1 487    | 1 487     | 17 844                                        | 18 950                 | 20 068                 |
| Community and social services              |     | 1 855               | 1 855    | 1 855    | 1 855    | 1 855    | 1 855    | 1 855    | 1 855    | 1 855    | 1 855    | 1 855    | 1 855     | 22 258                                        | 23 638                 | 25 033                 |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 15 547              | 15 547   | 15 547   | 15 547   | 15 547   | 15 547   | 15 547   | 15 547   | 15 547   | 15 547   | 15 547   | (152 453) | 10 564                                        | 19 716                 | 20 070                 |
| Public safety                              |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                    |     | 15 547              | 15 547   | 15 547   | 15 547   | 15 547   | 15 547   | 15 547   | 15 547   | 15 547   | 15 547   | 15 547   | (152 453) | 10 564                                        | 19 716                 | 20 070                 |
| Health                                     |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                                               |                        |                        |
| Planning and development                   |     | 2 803               | 2 803    | 2 803    | 2 803    | 2 803    | 2 803    | 2 803    | 2 803    | 2 803    | 2 803    | 2 803    | 2 803     | 33 632                                        | 35 717                 | 37 824                 |
| Road transport                             |     | 907                 | 907      | 907      | 907      | 907      | 907      | 907      | 907      | 907      | 907      | 907      | 907       | 11 843                                        | 12 577                 | 13 319                 |
| Environmental protection                   |     | 1 816               | 1 816    | 1 816    | 1 816    | 1 816    | 1 816    | 1 816    | 1 816    | 1 816    | 1 816    | 1 816    | 1 816     | 21 769                                        | 23 140                 | 24 506                 |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                                               |                        |                        |
| Electricity                                |     | 644                 | 644      | 644      | 644      | 644      | 644      | 644      | 644      | 644      | 644      | 644      | 644       | 7 728                                         | 8 207                  | 8 691                  |
| Water                                      |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                     |     | 644                 | 644      | 644      | 644      | 644      | 644      | 644      | 644      | 644      | 644      | 644      | 644       | 7 728                                         | 8 207                  | 8 691                  |
| Waste management                           |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                      |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>        |     | 28 993              | 28 993   | 28 993   | 28 993   | 28 993   | 28 993   | 28 993   | 28 993   | 28 993   | 28 993   | 28 993   | 28 993    | 152 319                                       | 161 769                | 171 303                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>     |     | (14 231)            | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231)  | (2 768)                                       | (2 640)                | (3 113)                |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate    |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                   | 1   | (14 231)            | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231) | (14 231)  | (2 768)                                       | (2 640)                | (3 113)                |

2020 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2018/17 |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     |      | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|-------|-----|------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   |     | July                | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2016/17                           | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1   | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total          | 2   | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated        |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     |      |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Council General                         |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     |      |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 05 - Municipal Manager                       |     | 350                 |        |       | 350     |      |      | 350     |      |       | 350   |     |      | 1 400                                         |                        |                        |
| Vote 06 - Finance                                 |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     |      |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 07 - Information Technology                  |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     |      |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 08 - Project Management & Public Works       |     | 250                 |        |       | 250     |      |      | 250     |      |       | 250   |     |      | 1 000                                         |                        |                        |
| Vote 09 - Corporate Support Services              |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     |      |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 10 - Fire & Emergency Services               |     |                     |        |       |         |      | 105  |         |      |       |       |     | 105  |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 11 - Disaster Management                     |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     |      |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 12 - Led & Tourism                           |     | 2                   | 2      | 2     | 2       | 2    | 2    | 2       | 2    | 2     | 2     | 2   | 2    | 20                                            |                        |                        |
| Vote 13 - Environmental Health                    |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     |      |                                               |                        |                        |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total         | 2   | 602                 | 2      | 2     | 602     | 2    | 107  | 602     | 2    | 2     | 602   | 2   | 107  | 2 630                                         |                        |                        |
| Total Capital Expenditure                         | 2   | 602                 | 2      | 2     | 602     | 2    | 107  | 602     | 2    | 2     | 602   | 2   | 107  | 2 630                                         |                        |                        |

C20 Fzlle Dabl - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| C20 Fazile Dabi - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) |                                     |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     |       |                                               |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                         |                                     | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     |       | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                                     |                                     |     | July                | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June  | Budget Year 2016/17                           | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| thousand                                                                                                            | Capital Expenditure - Standard      | 1   |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     |       |                                               |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                                     | Governance and administration       |     | 350                 | -      | -     | 350     | -    | -    | 350     | -    | -     | -     | -   | 350   | 1 400                                         | 1 487                  | 1 575                  |
|                                                                                                                     | Executive and council               |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
|                                                                                                                     | Budget and treasury office          |     | 350                 |        |       | 350     |      |      | 350     |      |       |       |     | 350   | 1 400                                         | 1 487                  | 1 575                  |
|                                                                                                                     | Corporate services                  |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
|                                                                                                                     | Community and public safety         |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | 105  | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | 105   | 210                                           | 223                    | 236                    |
|                                                                                                                     | Community and social services       |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
|                                                                                                                     | Sport and recreation                |     |                     |        |       |         |      | 105  |         |      |       |       |     | 105   | 210                                           | 223                    | 236                    |
|                                                                                                                     | Public safety                       |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
|                                                                                                                     | Housing                             |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
|                                                                                                                     | Health                              |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
|                                                                                                                     | Economic and environmental services |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | 10    | -     | -   | 10    | 20                                            | 21                     | 22                     |
|                                                                                                                     | Planning and development            |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      | 10    |       |     | 10    | 20                                            | 21                     | 22                     |
|                                                                                                                     | Road transport                      |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
|                                                                                                                     | Environmental protection            |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
|                                                                                                                     | Trading services                    |     | 250                 | -      | -     | 250     | -    | -    | 250     | -    | -     | -     | -   | 250   | 1 000                                         | 1 082                  | 1 125                  |
|                                                                                                                     | Electricity                         |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
|                                                                                                                     | Cleaner                             |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
|                                                                                                                     | Waste water management              |     | 250                 |        |       | 250     |      |      | 250     |      |       |       |     | 250   | 1 000                                         | 1 082                  | 1 125                  |
|                                                                                                                     | Waste management                    |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                                                                                               |                                     |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       | -   | -     | -                                             | -                      |                        |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard                                                                                | 2                                   | 600 | -                   | -      | 600   | -       | 105  | 600  | -       | 10   | -     | -     | 715 | 2 630 | 2 793                                         | 2 958                  |                        |
| Funded by:                                                                                                          |                                     |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     |       |                                               |                        |                        |
| National Government                                                                                                 |                                     |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Provincial Government                                                                                               |                                     |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality                                                                                               |                                     |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers and grants                                                                                          |                                     |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                      |                                     | -   | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Public contributions & donations                                                                                    |                                     |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -     | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing                                                                                                           |                                     |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | 2 630 | 2 793                                         | 2 958                  | 2 960                  |
| Internally generated funds                                                                                          |                                     |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | 2 630 | 2 793                                         | 2 958                  | 2 960                  |
| Total Capital Funding                                                                                               |                                     | -   | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | 2 630 | 2 793                                         | 2 958                  | 2 960                  |

DC20 Fezila Dabi - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms |                  |                        |        |                                                      |                                                       |                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| External mechanism                                                   | Yrs/ Mths        | Period of agreement 1. |        | Service provided                                     | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2. |
|                                                                      |                  |                        | Number |                                                      |                                                       |                                |
| Name of organisation                                                 |                  |                        |        |                                                      |                                                       |                                |
| Maki Mckhanel Trading & Project cc                                   | 2 year           |                        |        | Establishment of Koppies Green House                 | 30 June 2017                                          | 700                            |
| C-Sonke Investments                                                  | 2 years 7 months | 2 years 7 months       |        | FDDMs Annual report for 2013/14, 2014/15 & 2015/16   | 01 April 2017                                         | 750                            |
| Ngcukubela                                                           | 3 years          | 3 years                |        | Install & maintain the IT security software solution | 30 June 2017                                          | 1 435                          |
| Otis Pty (Ltd)                                                       | month to month   | month to month         |        | Lift maintenance-T&H Building                        | 30 June 2017                                          | 21                             |
| Schindler Lifts                                                      | month to month   | month to month         |        | Lift maintenance- Main Building                      | 31 Dec 2017                                           | 24                             |
| Flagg Civil Engineers                                                | 3 years          | 3 years                |        | Rural Road Asset Management System                   | Aug 2017                                              | 2 119                          |
| Marsh                                                                | 3 years          | 3 years                |        | Short Term Insurance                                 | 30 June 2018                                          | 450                            |
| Free State Municipal Pension Fund                                    | 3 years          | 3 years                |        | Lease of Offices in Kroonstad                        | 31 March 2018                                         |                                |
| Crazy Daisy                                                          | 1 year           | 1 year                 |        | Providing Fresh Flowers                              | 31 August 2016                                        |                                |
| Nashua Vaal                                                          | month to month   | month to month         |        | Rental Photocopy machines                            | 29 Feb 2016                                           | 1 500                          |
| Abaphongeli Logistics                                                | month to month   | month to month         |        | Purified water services                              |                                                       | 113                            |
| Steiner Hygiene                                                      | month to month   | month to month         |        | Hygiene services                                     |                                                       | 85                             |
| Tiro Trading Enterprise                                              | 1 year           | 1 year                 |        | Building Additions and Alterations                   | 30 May 2016                                           | 1 000                          |
| Vaal Triangle Services                                               | 1 year           | 1 year                 |        | Maintenance of Building Fire Equipment               | 26 July 2017                                          | 16                             |
| Edvest Prestige                                                      | month to month   | month to month         |        | Cleaning of offices EH&ES                            |                                                       | 02                             |
| Naistar                                                              | month to month   | month to month         |        | Vehicle tracker systems                              |                                                       | 67                             |
| Payday software system                                               |                  |                        |        | Payday support system                                | 30 June 2017                                          |                                |
| Tala t-Chai                                                          | 1 yr 2 months    | 1 yr 2 months          |        | Asset verification                                   | 01 Aug 2016                                           | 539                            |
| Swift Micro Laboratories                                             | 3 years          | 3 years                |        | Sampling of Water & soil                             | 30 August 2018                                        | 114                            |
| ABSA Bank                                                            | 3 years          | 3 years                |        | Banking Service                                      | 30 June 16                                            | 112                            |
| References                                                           |                  |                        |        |                                                      |                                                       |                                |



DC20 Fazilo Dabl - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Ref | Description                                                                         | Preceding Years | Current Year<br>2016/16 | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                           |                           | Forecast<br>2019/20 | Forecast<br>2020/21 | Forecast<br>2021/22 | Forecast<br>2022/23 | Forecast<br>2023/24 | Forecast<br>2024/25 | Forecast<br>2025/26 | Total<br>Contract<br>Value |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|     |                                                                                     |                 |                         | Budget Year<br>2016/17                              | Budget Year +1<br>2017/18 | Budget Year +2<br>2018/19 |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                            |
| 1,3 | R thousand                                                                          | Total           |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                            |
| 2   | Parent Municipality:<br>Revenue Obligation By Contract                              |                 |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                            |
|     | Total Operating Revenue Implication                                                 | -               | -                       | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                          |
| 2   | Expenditure Obligation By Contract                                                  |                 |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                            |
|     | Review of Madinah SDF Framework                                                     | 604             | 539                     | 539                                                 | 539                       |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 604                        |
|     | FOOM's Annual report for 2013/14, 2014/15 & 2015/16                                 | 599             | 478                     | 478                                                 | 21                        |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 2 395                      |
|     | Install & maintain the IT security software solution                                | 478             | 21                      | 21                                                  | 12                        |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 1 435                      |
|     | Lift maintenance-T & H Building                                                     | 24              | 12                      | 12                                                  | -                         |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 297                        |
|     | Lift maintenance- Main Building                                                     | 1 709           | 2 039                   | 2 119                                               | -                         |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 285                        |
|     | Rural Road Asset Management System                                                  |                 |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 6 887                      |
|     | Construction of Sewer reticulation Network, outfall sewer and 363 toilet structures | 6               | -                       | -                                                   | -                         |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 10                         |
|     | Construction of sewer house connections for Gortin sanitation phase3                | -               | -                       | -                                                   | -                         |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 6 823                      |
|     | Upgrading of Qalabollina stadium                                                    | -               | -                       | -                                                   | -                         |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 3 220                      |
|     | Upgrade of Kruis street in Parys                                                    | 2 850           | -                       | -                                                   | -                         |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 6 649                      |
|     | Rental Photocopy machines                                                           | 2 114           | -                       | -                                                   | -                         |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 6 342                      |
|     | Purified water services                                                             | 195             | -                       | -                                                   | -                         |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 389                        |
|     | Hygiene services                                                                    | 665             | -                       | -                                                   | -                         |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 254                        |
|     | Electrical Engineering Learnership                                                  | -               | -                       | -                                                   | -                         |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 725                        |
|     | Water & waste water treatment learnership                                           | -               | 16                      | 16                                                  | 16                        |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 1 777                      |
|     | Cleaning of offices ER&ES                                                           | -               | 62                      | 62                                                  | 67                        |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 177                        |
|     | Vehicle tractor systems                                                             | -               | 67                      | 67                                                  | 44                        |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 808                        |
|     | Payday support system                                                               | -               | 44                      | 44                                                  | 114                       |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 200                        |
|     | Asset verification                                                                  | -               | 114                     | 114                                                 | -                         |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 655                        |
|     | Prepare Annual Financial Statement                                                  |                 |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 638                        |
|     | Supply and delivery of RIV Vehicle                                                  |                 |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 1 300                      |
|     | Total Operating Expenditure Implication                                             | 9 264           | 3 392                   | 3 472                                               | 875                       | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | 40 873                     |
| 2   | Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract                                          |                 |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                            |
|     | Total Capital Expenditure Implication                                               | -               | -                       | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                          |
|     | Total Parent Expenditure Implication                                                | 9 264           | 3 392                   | 3 472                                               | 875                       | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | 40 873                     |
|     | Entities:                                                                           |                 |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                            |
| 2   | Total Operating Revenue Implication                                                 | -               | -                       | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                          |
| 2   | Total Operating Expenditure Implication                                             | -               | -                       | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                          |
| 2   | Total Capital Expenditure Implication                                               | -               | -                       | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                          |
|     | Total Entity Expenditure Implication                                                | -               | -                       | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                          |

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description                                                |  | Ref | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current Year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                 |  | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure                                             |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                            |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water                                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                               |  |     | -               | -               |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Generation                                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transmission & Reticulation                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Street Lighting                                            |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Water                                     |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Dams & Reservoirs                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water purification                                         |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Reticulation                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                                |  |     | -               | -               |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reticulation                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sewerage purification                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Other                                     |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Management                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transportation                                             |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Gas                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Community                                                  |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Parks & gardens                                            |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sportsfields & stadia                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Swimming pools                                             |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Community halls                                            |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Libraries                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Recreational facilities                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Fire, safety & emergency                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Security and policing                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Buses                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Clinics                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Museums & Art Galleries                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cemeteries                                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Social rental housing                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Heritage assets                                            |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Buildings                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Investment properties                                      |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing development                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other assets                                               |  |     | 1 543           | 3 844           | 2 766           | 700                  | 6 968           | 6 968              | 2 630                                               | -                      | -                      |
| General vehicles                                           |  |     | 580             | 2 914           | 620             | -                    | 600             | 600                | 1 400                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Specialised vehicles                                       |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 870             | 870                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Plant & equipment                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                             |  |     | 319             | 464             | 462             |                      | 373             | 373                | 230                                                 |                        |                        |
| Furniture and other office equipment                       |  |     | 684             | 149             | 1 312           | 700                  | 2 100           | 2 100              |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Abattoirs                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Markets                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Civic Land and Buildings                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other Buildings                                            |  |     | 61              | 297             | 372             |                      | 3 025           | 3 025              | 1 000                                               |                        |                        |
| Other Land                                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other                                                      |  |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Agricultural assets                                        |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                          |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles                                                |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computers - software & programming                         |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets                    |  |     | 1               | 1 543           | 3 844           | 2 766                | 700             | 6 968              | 6 968                                               | 2 630                  | -                      |
| Specialised vehicles                                       |  |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | 870                | 870                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse                                                     |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Fire                                                       |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 870             | 870                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conservancy                                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Ambulances                                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

DC20 Fazole Dabi - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description                                | Ref | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecasts        |                  |                  |               |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
|                                                 |     | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 | Forecast 2019/20 | Forecast 2020/21 | Forecast 2021/22 | Present value |
| R thousand                                      |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <u>Capital expenditure</u>                      | 1   |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 01 - Council General                       |     | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| Vote 02 - Executive Mayor                       |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 03 - Speaker                               |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 04 - Mayoral Committee                     |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 05 - Municipal Manager                     |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 06 - Finance                               |     | 1 400                                               |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 07 - Information Technology                |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 08 - Project Management & Public Works     |     | 1 000                                               |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 09 - Corporate Support Services            |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 10 - Fire & Emergency Services             |     | 210                                                 |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 11 - Disaster Management                   |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 12 - Led & Tourism                         |     | 20                                                  |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 13 - Environmental Health                  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Total Capital Expenditure                       | 2   |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <u>Future revenue by source</u>                 | 3   | 2 630                                               | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| Property rates                                  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - electricity revenue           |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - water revenue                 |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue            |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - other                         |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment              |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Total future revenue                            |     | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| <b>Net Financial Implications</b>               |     | <b>2 630</b>                                        | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>      |



Fezile Dabi

District Municipality

Fezile Dabi District Municipality  
John Vorster Road  
P.O. Box 10  
Sasolburg, 1947

Tel: +27 [16] 970 8600  
Fax: +27 [16] 970 8733

*Aiming above the horizon*

Enquiries: Mr G Mashiyi  
Telephone: (016) 970 8625

E-mail address: Gcobanim@feziledabi.gov.za

## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Ms Molibeli Lindi, Municipal Manager of Fezile Dabi District Municipality hereby certify that the 2016/2017 Draft Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the Draft Budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: Gcobani Mashiyi  
Municipal Manager of Fezile Dabi District Municipality (DC20)

Signature: 

Date: 24/03/2016